

Notice of Meeting:

I hereby give notice that an ordinary meeting of the Dunedin City Council will be held on:

Date: Wednesday 25 March 2026
Time: 9:00 a.m.
Venue: Council Chamber, Dunedin Public Art Gallery, the Octagon, Dunedin

Sandy Graham
Chief Executive Officer

Council
PUBLIC AGENDA

MEMBERSHIP

Mayor
Deputy Mayor

Mayor Sophie Barker
Cr Cherry Lucas

Members

Cr John Chambers	Cr Christine Garey
Cr Doug Hall	Cr Marie Laufiso
Cr Russell Lund	Cr Mandy Mayhem
Cr Benedict Ong	Cr Andrew Simms
Cr Mickey Treadwell	Cr Lee Vandervis
Cr Steve Walker	Cr Brent Weatherall

Senior Officer

Sandy Graham, Chief Executive

Governance Support Officer

Lynne Adamson

Lynne Adamson
Governance Support Officer

Telephone: 03 477 4000
governance.support@dcc.govt.nz
www.dunedin.govt.nz

Note: Reports and recommendations contained in this agenda are not to be considered as Council policy until adopted.

ITEM	TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
1	Opening	4
2	Public Forum	4
3	Apologies	4
4	Confirmation of Agenda	4
5	Declaration of Interest	5
6	Confirmation of Minutes	15
	6.1 Ordinary Council meeting - 19 February 2026	15
	6.2 Ordinary Council meeting - 24 February 2026	19
 REPORTS		
7	Actions From Resolutions of Council Meetings	28
8	Council Forward Work Programme	39
9	Code of Conduct Complaint in relation to Councillor Benedict Ong	51
10	Annual Plan 2026/27 Consultation Document	84
11	Governance and Remuneration Update	94
12	Proposed Road Stopping - Adjoining 59 Creamery Road, Ocean View	98
13	Review of Keeping of Animals Bylaw	104
14	Legal High Retail Location Policy review	115
15	Review of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw	131
16	Review of Alcohol (Control of Alcohol in Public Places) Bylaw	183
17	Supporting documents to the Annual Plan 2026/27 Consultation Document	194
	RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC	226

1 OPENING

Rebecca Post will open the meeting with a prayer on behalf of the Baha'i community.

2 PUBLIC FORUM

At the close of the agenda public forum registrations were still being taken. The speakers will be confirmed following the closure of registrations 24 hours before the meeting begins i.e. 9.00 am on Tuesday 24 March 2026.

3 APOLOGIES

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

4 CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA

Note: Any additions must be approved by resolution with an explanation as to why they cannot be delayed until a future meeting.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Members are reminded of the need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.
2. Elected members are reminded to update their register of interests as soon as practicable, including amending the register at this meeting if necessary.
3. Staff members are reminded to update their register of interests as soon as practicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes/Amends** if necessary the Elected Members' Interest Register attached as Attachment A; and
- b) **Confirms/Amends** the proposed management plan for Elected Members' Interests.
- c) **Notes** the proposed management plan for the Executive Leadership Team's Interests.

Attachments

	Title	Page
↓A	Elected Members' Interest Register	6
↓B	Executive Leadership Team's Interest Register	13

Council Interest Register 3 March 2026				
Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Mayor Sophie Barker	Shareholder	Ayrmed Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Various publicly listed companies	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Property Owner	Residential Property Owner - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Beneficiary	Sans Peur Trust (Larnach Castle)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Mentor	Business Mentors NZ	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Vegetable Growers Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Alexander McMillan Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Patron	New Zealand International Science Festival	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Patron	Dunedin Horticultural Society	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Institute of Directors	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Dunedin Heritage Fund (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Grow Dunedin Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Heritage Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Local Government New Zealand (Zone 6) (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Co-Chair	Ōtepoti Dunedin Destination Management Plan Advisory Panel (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Family Member	Family Member employed at Wilkinson Rogers	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.	
Member	Tertiary Precinct Planning Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.	
Cr John Chambers	Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Rental Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otakau Golf Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Opera Otago	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Hereweka Harbour Cone Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Okia Reserve Management Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Waikouaiti Coast Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Christine Garey	Trustee	Garey Family Trust - Property Ownership - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Daughter employee	Halo Project	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Ashburn Hall Charitable Trust Board	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Creative Dunedin Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Performing Arts Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
		Sophia Charter (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	St Paul's Cathedral Foundation (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Theomin Gallery Management Committee (Olveston) (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Doug Hall	Trustee	Cronus Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Clickfix Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	District Licensing Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Public Art Gallery Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	West Harbour Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Marie Laufiso	Property Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Moray Place Community Building Trust - which owns property 111 Moray Place	Duty to Trust may conflict with duties of Council Office	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Women of Ōtepoti Recognition Initiative	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Corso Ōtepoti Dunedin Trust	Potential grants recipient	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Dunedin Branch Treasurer	P.A.C.I.F.I.C.A Inc	Potential grants recipient	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Expert Panel Member	Health Coalition Aotearoa Public Health Infrastructure Committee	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	The Ōtepoti Community Builders Charitable Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee/Secretary	Refugee Support Group	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Abrahamic Interfaith Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Former Refugee Steering Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Puketai Residential Centre Liaison Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Social Wellbeing Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Cherry Lucas	Trustee	Otago Farmers Market	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Partner	Southway Enterprises	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Henderson Lucas Family Trust - Residential Dunedin Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	NZ Institute of Chartered Accountants	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Shanghai Association (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Local Government New Zealand (Zone 6) (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Tūhura Otago Museum Trust Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Ōtepoti Dunedin Destination Management Plan Advisory Panel (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Taieri Airport Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Tertiary Precinct Planning Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Te Poāri a Pukekura (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Russell Lund	Member	Mosgjel-Taieri Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Loan & Mercantile Trust includes:	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Produce Place Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Dunedin Grain Store Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Loan & Mercantile 2000 Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Lund South Trust includes:	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Lund South Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Lund Dunedin Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Resource Values Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Sherwood Manor Properties Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Lund Central Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Director/Shareholder	Lund South Administration Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.	

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Director	Construction Operatives Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Lund South Properties Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	RV Lund Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	BDCRS Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Lund Frankton Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	President	Ariki Amateur Athletic & Harrier Club	Ariki is a member of Athletics Otago which receives grant funding from DCC.	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Member	Heritage Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Theatre Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Mandy Mayhem	Chairperson	Waitati Hall Society Inc	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Keep Ōtepoti Dunedin Beautiful	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Co-ordinator	Emergency Response Group, Blueskin area	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	FENZ Local Advisory Committee for Otago	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Blueskin Bay Amenities Society	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Blueskin A & P Society	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Zone Representative and Board Member	Keep New Zealand Beautiful	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Coastal Community Cycleway Network	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Waitati Music Festival Committee	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Property Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Disability Issues Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Gasworks Museum Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Keep Dunedin Beautiful (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Performing Arts Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Social Wellbeing Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Benedict Ong	Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Listed Stocks	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Otago Settlers Association (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Andrew Simms	Director	Landseer Motor Investments Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Landseer Motor Investments Auckland Limited t/a Andrew Simms - Motor vehicle retail	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Stephen Duff Motors Limited t/a Andrew Simms Dunedin - Motor vehicle retail	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Three Diamond Automotive t/a Ralliart NZ - Race car preparation	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Cambridge Finance Limited - Financial Services	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	The Landseer Group Limited - Investments	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Otago Motorhome Centre Limited - Motor vehicle retail	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Landseer Motor Investments Henderson Limited - Motor vehicle retail	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Landseer Motor Investments Moorhouse Limited - Motor vehicle retail	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Minaret Property Investments Limited - Property Investment	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	The Newfoundland Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	The Moturata Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Taieri Trails Group	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Taieri Cricket Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Mosgiel AFC	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Commercial Property, Andersons Bay Road, Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Heritage Fund (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Heritage Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Tūhura Otago Museum Trust Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Taieri Airport Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Micky Treadwell	Director	Atawhai Interactive Tapui Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Contractor	Otago Polytechnic	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Co-owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Green Party of Aotearoa	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Dunedin Otaru Sister City Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Ice Sports Dunedin Incorporated (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Ōtepoti Dunedin Live Music Advisory Panel (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Te Ao Tūroa Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Peninsula Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Lee Vandervis	Director	Lee Vandervis, Antonie Alm-Lequeux and Cook Allan Gibson Trustee Company Ltd - Residential Property Ownership - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Bunchy Properties Ltd - Residential and Lifestyle Farm Property Ownership - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Various publicly Audio and Lighting - Hire, Sales and Service Business	May contract and provide service to DCC	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If the meeting is in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Member	District Licensing Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Heritage Fund (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Okia Reserve Management Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Steve Walker	Trustee	Dunedin Wildlife Hospital Trust	Potential grants recipient	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If the meeting is in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Member	Orokonui Ecosanctuary	Potential grants recipient	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If the meeting is in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Member	New Zealand Labour Party	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Residential Property - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Various publicly listed companies	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	NZ Sea Lion Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Justice of the Peace		No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Predator Free Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Edinburgh Sister City Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Heritage Fund (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Art Gallery Acquisitions Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Hereweka Harbour Cone Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	NZ Masters Games Trust Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Regional Transport Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Ōtepoti Dunedin Live Music Advisory Panel	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Predator Free Dunedin (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Brent Weatherall	Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Business George Street, Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Brent Weatherall Jeweller Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Weatherall Trustee Company	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Residential Rental Properties	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Public Art Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Keep Dunedin Beautiful (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Strath Taieri Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Executive Leadership Team - Register of Interest - current as at 18 March 2026					
Name	Date of Entry	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Sandy Graham	25/07/2019	Owner	Residential property Dunedin	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	19/09/2018	Trustee	Trustee of the Taieri Airport Facilities Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	25/07/2019	Member	St Clair Golf Club	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	17/09/2024	Vendor	Property purchased by senior member of ORC staff.	No conflict identified	Transaction was arms length through an agent with no direct interaction.
	17/09/2024	Client	Various local contractors (glazing, carpet, fencing and kitchen upgrades)	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	12/11/2025	Family member	Family member works for the DCC	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Nicola Morand	09/05/2022	Owner	Residential Property Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	09/05/2022	Owner	Residential Property in Otago	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	20/09/2023	Trustee	Riki Te Mairiki Talaroa Trust	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	09/05/2022	Partner	Morand Painting & Decorating	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	12/11/2025	Member	Te Runanga o Otakou	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	12/11/2025	Member	Kati Huirapa Runaka ki Puketeraki	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	12/11/2025	Family member	Family member works for the DCC	No conflict identified	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
David Ward	28/07/2022	Director	Ward Property Rentals	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	28/07/2022	Member	Water New Zealand	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	28/07/2022	Member	IPWEA (Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia)	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	21/02/2024	Owner	Residential Property Dunedin	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	28/07/2022	Fellow	The Institution of Civil Engineers	No conflict identified.	Any decisions relating to The Institution of Civil Engineers will be referred to the CEO
Scott MacLean	23/01/2024	Owner	Residential property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	23/01/2024	Trustee	Te Poari a Pukekura Charitable Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	23/01/2024	Spouse is Chair	Dunedin Wildlife Hospital Trust (DWHT)	DCC has funded the DWHT	Take no part in discussions or decision making about the Trust or participate in any transactions between the Trust and DCC.

Executive Leadership Team - Register of Interest - current as at 18 March 2026					
Name	Date of Entry	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Carolyn Allan	01/03/2024	Owner	Residential property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	01/03/2024	Owner	Residential rental property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	01/03/2024	Member	Mountain Bike Otago	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	16/03/2026	Family member	Junior Estimator at DBC building Services	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Paul Henderson	15/01/2025	Owner	Residential property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	15/01/2025	Associate Member	Building Officials Institute of NZ (through to 31 Dec 2025 then expires)	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	15/01/2025	Playing Member	Dunedin City Royal Football Club	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	10/10/2025	Navigator Member	Taituarā	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	10/10/2025	Partner	Ruru Workplace Solutions Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Mike Costelloe	10/10/2025	Owner	Residential properties x 2	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Council MINUTES

Minutes of an ordinary meeting of the Dunedin City Council held in the Council Chamber, Dunedin Public Art Gallery, the Octagon, Dunedin on Thursday 19 February 2026, commencing at 1:00 p.m.

PRESENT

Mayor Mayor Sophie Barker
Deputy Mayor Cr Cherry Lucas

Members

Cr John Chambers	Cr Christine Garey
Cr Doug Hall	Cr Marie Laufiso
Cr Russell Lund	Cr Mandy Mayhem
Cr Benedict Ong	Cr Andrew Simms
Cr Mickey Treadwell	Cr Lee Vandervis
Cr Steve Walker	Cr Brent Weatherall

IN ATTENDANCE Sandy Graham (Chief Executive), Carolyn Allan (Chief Financial Officer), Scott MacLean (General Manager City Services), David Ward (General Manager 3 Waters, Property and Urban Development), Danielle Tolson (Policy Analyst)

Governance Support Officer Lynne Adamson

1 PUBLIC FORUM

There was no Public Forum.

2 APOLOGIES

There were apologies for lateness from Crs Cherry Lucas and Russell Lund.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Mickey Treadwell):

That the Council:

Accepts the apologies for lateness from Crs Cherry Lucas and Russell Lund.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/032)

3 CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Mickey Treadwell):

That the Council:

Confirms the agenda without addition or alteration

Motion carried (CNL/2026/033)

4 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Members were reminded of the need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arose between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Mickey Treadwell):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Elected Members' Interest Register; and
- b) **Confirms** the proposed management plan for Elected Members' Interests.
- c) **Notes** the proposed management plan for the Executive Leadership Team's Interests.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/034)

REPORTS

5 SIMPLIFYING LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUBMISSION

A report from Policy sought approval of a draft Dunedin City Council submission to the Department of Internal Affairs on the Simplifying Local Government consultation.

The Chief Executive (Sandy Graham), General Manager City Services (Scott MacLean) and Policy Analyst (Danielle Tolson) provided a correction to paragraph 32 in the cover report and noted that it should read "does not provide an evidence base to support". They then spoke to the report and responded to questions.

During discussion, Cr Cherry Lucas entered the meeting at 1.48 pm.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Mickey Treadwell):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the draft Dunedin City Council submission, with any amendments, to the Department of Internal Affairs on the Simplifying Local Government consultation.

- b) **Authorises** the Chief Executive to make any minor editorial amendments to the draft submission.
- c) **Notes** that there are no hearings for this consultation.
- d) **Notes** that a briefing paper on unitary councils would be prepared for a future Council meeting Chief Executive Dunedin City Council.

Division

The Council voted by division

For: Crs John Chambers, Christine Garey, Doug Hall, Marie Laufiso, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Benedict Ong, Andrew Simms, Mickey Treadwell, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall and Mayor Sophie Barker (12).

Against: Cr Lee Vandervis (1).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 12 votes to 1

Motion carried (CNL/2026/035)

The meeting closed at 2.02 pm.

.....
MAYOR

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 24 FEBRUARY 2026

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Confirms** the public part of the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 24 February 2026 as a correct record.

Attachments

	Title	Page
A ↓	Minutes of Ordinary Council meeting held on 24 February 2026	20

Council MINUTES

Minutes of an ordinary meeting of the Dunedin City Council held in the Council Chamber, Dunedin Public Art Gallery, the Octagon, Dunedin on Tuesday 24 February 2026, commencing at 9.00 am

PRESENT

Mayor Mayor Sophie Barker
Deputy Mayor Cr Cherry Lucas

Members

Cr John Chambers	Cr Christine Garey
Cr Doug Hall	Cr Marie Laufiso
Cr Russell Lund	Cr Mandy Mayhem
Cr Benedict Ong	Cr Andrew Simms
Cr Lee Vandervis	Cr Steve Walker
Cr Brent Weatherall	

IN ATTENDANCE

Sandy Graham (Chief Executive), Scott MacLean (General Manager City Services), David Ward (General Manager 3 Waters, Property and Urban Development), Nicola Morand (Manahautū - General Manager Community and Strategy), Paul Henderson (General Manager Corporate and Regulatory Services), Mike Costelloe (General Manager, Arts, Culture and Economic Development), Hayden McAuliffe (Financial Services Manager), Scott Campbell (Regulation and Policy Team Leader), Lisa Wilkie (Kaiārahi – Team Leader Creative Partnerships) and Jackie Harrison (Manager Governance)

Governance Support Officer Lynne Adamson

1 OPENING

Geshe Lobsang Dhonye and Geshe Losang Gyatso opened the meeting with a prayer.

2 PUBLIC FORUM

2.1 Dog Behaviour

Ms Watt, owner/head trainer and behaviour modification specialist of ABC Dogs NZ commented that she was committed to the prevention of dog bites and tragedies through better education. Ms Watt and spoke of measures that could be undertaken to

help improve public understanding and of the myths of appropriate behaviour around dogs.

Cr Benedict Ong entered the meeting at 9.09 am.

Ms Watt responded to questions and provided suggestions of the support Council could provide.

2.2 Dunedin Hospital Rebuild

Terry Taylor spoke to his precirculated information requesting Council advocacy support with respect to a fit for purpose Pathology Lab being included in the new Dunedin Hospital rebuild. He commented that it was essential that the lab was on site to ensure quick and efficient diagnosis.

Mr Taylor responded to questions and urged Council to continue with the advocacy and ensure that the fit for purpose on site Pathology Lab be included in every discussion on the rebuild.

3 APOLOGIES

There was an apology from Cr Mickey Treadwell.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

Accepts the apology from Cr Mickey Treadwell.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/032)

4 CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

Confirms the agenda without addition or alteration.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/033)

5 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Members were reminded of the need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arose between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Elected Members' Interest Register; and

- b) **Confirms** the proposed management plan for Elected Members' Interests.
- c) **Notes** the proposed management plan for the Executive Leadership Team's Interests.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/034)

6 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

6.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 12 FEBRUARY 2026

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Confirms** the public part of the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 12 February 2026 as a correct record.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/035)

REPORTS

7 ACTIONS FROM RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

A report from Civic provided an update on the implementation of resolutions made at Council meetings.

The Chief Executive (Sandy Graham) and General Managers responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Open and Completed Actions from resolutions of Council meetings.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/036)

8 PROPOSED WATER SUPPLY BYLAW 2026

A report from 3 Waters sought consideration of the implementation of a new bylaw to manage the use of the Dunedin City Council (DCC) water supply network as part of Council's response to recent legislative and regulatory changes relating to three waters services.

The report noted that although the proposed Bylaw would be made under the Local Government (Water Services) Act 2025 (LGWSA), aspects of the bylaw-making process requirements set out in the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) would still apply. It recommended that the Council makes the determinations required by section 155 of the LGA.

The General Manager, 3 Waters, Property and Urban Development (David Ward); and Policy Team Leader (Scott Campbell) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Brent Weatherall):

That the Council:

- a) **Determines** that a bylaw is the most appropriate way to manage the use of the Dunedin City Council water supply network.
- b) **Determines** that the draft proposed Water Supply Bylaw 2026 at Attachment A was the most appropriate form of bylaw.
- c) **Determines** that the draft proposed Water Supply Bylaw 2026 at Attachment A did not give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990 and was not inconsistent with that Act.
- d) **Determines** that the special consultative procedure, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, be used as part of the process to make the proposed Water Supply Bylaw 2026.
- e) **Approves** the draft proposed Water Supply Bylaw 2026 at Attachment A and the draft Statement of Proposal at Attachment B to be notified for public consultation.
- f) **Authorises** the Chief Executive to make any minor editorial changes to the proposed Water Supply Bylaw 2026 and the Statement of Proposal prior to consultation opening.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/037) with Cr Benedict Ong recording his vote against

Crs Doug Hall and Steve Walker left the meeting at 10.23 am.

Cr Steve Walker returned to the meeting at 10.26 am and Cr Doug Hall at 10.27 am.

9 ADMINISTRATION OF CNZ CREATIVE COMMUNITIES SCHEME GRANTS

A report from Ara Toi recommended the establishment of a community-led Assessment Committee to be responsible for the assessment and decision-making for Creative New Zealand's Creative Communities Scheme (CCS) grants.

This would ensure that the Dunedin City Council (DCC) met Creative New Zealand requirements for administration of the grants scheme.

This action would align DCC administration of the CCS grants with Creative New Zealand's guidelines and with the processes followed by the majority of territorial authorities that administer CCS grants.

The General Manager Arts, Culture & Economic Development (Mike Costelloe) and Kaiārahi – Team Leader Creative Partnerships (Lisa Wilkie) provided an update to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Sophie/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

Adjourns the meeting for 15 minutes.

Motion carried

The meeting adjourned at 10.53 and reconvened at 11.05 am.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Christine Garey):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the establishment of the Creative Communities Scheme Assessment Panel to undertake CCS assessment and decision-making, the composition of which was as follows:
 - i) 4 general community representatives, across a range of creative disciplines
 - ii) 1 youth representative (aged 24 or under)
 - iii) 1 mana whenua representative (or their nominee, if mana whenua did not have capacity to sit on the committee at the current time)
 - iv) 1 or 2 elected officials with appropriate arts knowledge and experience (Mayoral nomination, drawn from Council and/or Community Boards)
- b) **Notes** that CCS administration, applicant support, assessment of eligibility, and provision of information to applicants and the Assessment Panel would continue to be done by the Ara Toi/Creative Partnerships team.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/038)

10 DUNEDIN HERITAGE FUND - CHANGE OF BALANCE DATE

A report from Finance advised that the Dunedin Heritage Fund (DHF) was a registered charity with the Department of Internal Affairs - Charities Services. The DHF currently had a reporting period ending 31 March in line with clause 6.3 of the Deed that established the DHF. This date did not align with the Dunedin City Council, balance date of 30 June, and therefore created inefficiencies for financial reporting.

The report proposed changing the balance date from 31 March to 30 June to align with the DCC financial year.

To make the change, the Deed required Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and the DCC to agree to change the balance date from 31 March to 30 June.

The General Manager 3 Waters, Property and Urban Development (David Ward) and Financial Services Manager (Hayden McAuliffe) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Lee Vandervis/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** changing the balance date of the Dunedin Heritage Fund from 31 March to 30 June.

- b) **Notes** that if approved by Council, staff will seek approval from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, and then will advise the Charities Services of the change in balance date within three months of the change being approved.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/039)

11 GRANTS SUBCOMMITTEE DELEGATION

A report from Corporate Policy sought approval of the Grants Subcommittee delegation for the 2025/2028 triennium.

Mayor Sophie and the Manahautū (General Manager Community and Strategy) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the Grants Subcommittee delegation for the 2025-2028 triennium.

Motion carried (CNL/2026/040)

RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

Moved (Mayor Sophie Barker/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, exclude the public from the following part of the proceedings of this meeting namely:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reasons for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution	Reason for Confidentiality
C1 Ordinary Council meeting - 11 November 2025 - Public Excluded	S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.		
C2 Ordinary Council meeting - 11 December 2025 - Public Excluded	S7(2)(a) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons,		

C3 Confidential
Council Action List
Update

including that of a
deceased person.

S7(2)(b)(ii)
The withholding of the
information is necessary
to protect information
where the making
available of the
information would be
likely unreasonably to
prejudice the
commercial position of
the person who
supplied or who is the
subject of the
information.

S48(1)(a)
The public conduct of
the part of the
meeting would be
likely to result in the
disclosure of
information for
which good reason
for withholding exists
under section 7.

S7(2)(g)
The withholding of the
information is necessary
to maintain legal
professional privilege.

S7(2)(h)
The withholding of the
information is necessary
to enable the local
authority to carry out,
without prejudice or
disadvantage,
commercial activities.

S7(2)(i)
The withholding of the
information is necessary
to enable the local
authority to carry on,
without prejudice or
disadvantage,
negotiations (including
commercial and
industrial negotiations).

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act, or Section 6 or Section 7 or Section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as shown above after each item.

Adjourns the meeting for five minutes

Motion carried (CNL/2026/041)

The meeting moved into confidential at 11.14 am

.....
MAYOR

REPORTS

ACTIONS FROM RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

Department: Civic

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 The purpose of this report is to show progress on implementing resolutions made at Council meetings.
- 2 As this report is an administrative report only, there are no options or Summary of Considerations.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Open and Completed Actions from resolutions of Council meetings as attached.

DISCUSSION

- 3 This report also provides an update on resolutions that have been actioned and completed since the last Council meetings. Note that items on the Forward Work Programme are not included in the attached schedules.

NEXT STEPS

- 5 Updates will be provided at future Council meetings.

Signatories

Author:	Lynne Adamson - Governance Support Officer
Authoriser:	Nicola Morand - Manahautū (General Manager Community and Strategy)

Attachments

	Title	Page
↓A	Public Open Action list	29
↓B	Public Completed Action List	35

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
28/11/2023	CNL/2023/277	Right of Way Easement over part Dunedin Town Belt for 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin	<p>Acting in its capacity as the administering body of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve pursuant to the Reserves Act 1977:</p> <p>Approves the partial surrender of an existing vehicular Right of Way easement as it relates to Lot 2 DP 390403 (InFstrument 8489286.2)</p> <p>Grants a Right of Way easement over part of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve to land held as Lot 1 DP 575078 located at 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin, subject to the conditions outlined in this report.</p> <p>Approves increasing of the existing annual fee for the Right of Way from \$1,265.00 including GST to \$1,500.00 including GST for use of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve for access to the property at 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin.</p> <p>Decides that the criteria for exemption from public notification has been met.</p> <p>Acting under delegation from the Minister of Conservation dated 12 June 2013, and pursuant to section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977;</p> <p>Approves the partial surrender of an existing vehicular Right of Way easement as it relates to Lot 2 DP 390403 (Instrument 8489286.2) and</p> <p>Consents to the grant of a Right of Way easement over part of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve to land held as Lot 1 DP 575078 located at 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin, subject to the conditions outlined in this report.</p>	Parks and Recreation	March 2026 – DCC is currently in the process of registering the partial surrender of existing easement and registration of the new easement over DCC land.
30/01/2024	CNL/2024/011	Approval to Grant Electricity Easement to Aurora Energy Limited – Part Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve at Burnside, Dunedin	<p>Grants, as administering body of the Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve, pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, an easement in gross to Aurora Energy Limited for the installation of an underground fibre cable and associated cabling over part of the Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve at Burnside (Record of Title 201821).</p> <p>Decides the criteria for exemption from public notification has been met.</p> <p>Acting under its delegation from the Minister of Conservation dated 12 June 2013 and pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, approves an easement in gross to Aurora Energy Limited for the installation of an underground fibre cable and associated cabling over part of the Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve at Burnside (Record of Title 201821).</p>	Parks and Recreation	March 2026 – Unchanged. A separate matter relating to mining rights in Council's reserve land is being co-ordinated by DCC's Legal Team. These mining rights are to be transferred to Council. Once the mining rights have been transferred then the Aurora Easement will be registered.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
10/12/2024	CNL/2024/249	Unitary Authority	Progresses discussions about a possible unitary authority for Otago with an initial meeting in early 2025 of elected members of the Councils in Otago or their representatives.	Office of the Mayor	March 2026 – Government changes in this sphere have been announced (Simplifying Local Government). A submission was approved at the 19 February 2026 Council meeting noting that a briefing paper on unitary councils would be prepared for a future Council meeting.
26/02/2025	CNL/2025/079	Memorandum of Understanding with Christchurch City Council – Potential for Shared Services	Approves the Memorandum of Understanding between Dunedin City Council and Christchurch City Council. Notes that the Council’s consultation document under the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024 will record that Dunedin City Council and Christchurch City Council are working together to investigate whether there are opportunities for certain shared water services. Delegates to the Council’s Chief Executive Officer the authority to finalise and sign the Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of Council.	3 Waters/Legal	March 2026 – Staff continue to work constructively with colleagues in Christchurch in the areas of procurement, asset management and engineering/data standards.
26/03/2025	CNL/2025/089	Te Awa Ōtākou – Issues and Opportunities Report	Requests staff arrange a meeting between the DCC and ORC Councillors to discuss governance matters related to Te Awa Ōtākou Issues and Opportunities report.	Parks and Recreation	March 2026 – ORC have advised that the ICM programme has been reviewed to find ways to accelerate the development of CAPs across Otago. An options paper will be considered by their Council in March. Decisions made at that meeting will influence the CAP development timeline.
26/05/2025	CNL/2025/154	Dunedin Tunnels Trails Trust funding	Make Caversham Tunnel available for track development by prioritising utility removal, diversion and/or upgrades to allow the Dunedin Tunnels Trails Trust to begin independent fundraising for track completion and to be reported back to Council or the relevant committee.	Transport	March 2026 – An agreement in principle with utility providers has been gained to remove (gas) or underground (electrical) services in Caversham Tunnel. Awaiting outcomes of 3W investigations to confirm timeframes and costs for Council.
26/08/2025	CNL/2025/257	Proposed Road Stopping – Adjoining 40 Halfway Bush Road	Approves public notification of the Council’s intention to stop a section of legal road at 40 Halfway Bush Road, subject to the Minister for Land Information’s consent and the applicants agreeing to: Pay the Council the non-refundable fee for processing the road stopping. Pay the Council the actual costs incurred for the road stopping, regardless of whether or not the stopping reaches a conclusion, and the market value of the stopped road, assessed by the Council’s valuer. Amalgamate the stopped portion of road with the title of the adjacent land at 40 Halfway Bush Road, being the land contained within Record of Title OT11A/251.	Property	March 2026 – There is no change, the conditional agreement for sale and purchase is with the applicant.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS OPEN ACTION LIST MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
			<p>Accept the application of the standards contained within the Dunedin City Council Code of Subdivision and Development to the stopped road.</p> <p>Register any easements over the stopped portion of road in favour of utilities or adjoining owners (if required).</p>		
11/12/2025	CNL/2025/341	NZTA State Highway Response to the new Dunedin Hospital	<p>Requests that NZTA works with Health New Zealand to establish sufficient additional car parking in very close proximity to the new hospital.</p>	Transport	March 2026 – NZTA continues to work alongside Health NZ for the best outcome for the NDH’s relationship to the SH network but NZTA is not responsible for providing parking in local authority areas.
11/12/2025	CNL/2025/350	Sports Ground Management Plan Review	<p>Approves the Statement of Proposal and Sports Ground Management Plan Feedback Form</p> <p>Authorises the commencement of the public consultation process required by s. 41(5) of the Reserves Act 1977 as outlined in Option One below.</p>	Parks and Recreation	March 2026 – Stage 1 of the public consultation is due to start on Monday 2 February 2026 and finish on Monday 2 March 2026. Feedback from consultation will be used to develop the new draft Sportsground Management Plan.
11/12/2025	CNL/2025/351	Town Belt Active Travel Trial	<p>Approves the approach outlined in this report to implement the Town Belt Active Travel Trial.</p> <p>Notes that the trial is the first step in delivering on the Town Belt Reserve Management Plan’s objectives and implementation plan.</p> <p>Notes that at the conclusion of the trial staff will report back to Council on the results of the trial, including community feedback.</p>	Parks and Recreation	March 2026 – The Town Belt Active Travel Trial started on Monday 26 January 2026 and will run for 3 months. The road has been temporarily closed to traffic. Submissions are being collated and will form the basis of a report to Council on the results of the trial once it is completed.
12/02/2026	CNL/2026/022 CNL/2026/023	Grants Review	<p>Adopts the following policy settings for Grants: Defines a Council Grant as: A non-repayable financial contribution to an external organisation or individual for a specific project that advances strategic goals the Council cannot deliver alone. It supports community-led activities and services that deliver a measurable public benefit, as outlined in the Council’s Long-Term Plan, without expectation of commercial return. While primarily targeting not-for-profit organisations, grants may support for-profit activities where a clear and distinct community benefit is delivered and is demonstrably separated from private gain.</p> <p>Confirms Council’s Role and Purpose in Grant-Making is: i) Stewardship – ensuring public funds are allocated fairly, transparently, and strategically; ii) Partnership – working with community organisations as co-deliverers of community outcomes;</p>	Civic	<p>March 2026 - Staff are implementing the actions as outlined in Resolutions CNL/2026/022 and CNL/2026/023 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Drafting an updated Grants Management Policy reflecting the agreed policy changes - Developing implementation and transition arrangements, including any required updates to delegations and committee terms of reference. - Undertaking pre-procurement analysis for a grants management system aligned with the agreed policy framework; and - Reporting back to Council through a future Annual Plan process with detailed options to strengthen alignment between grant making. - Allocating small grants (\$5k and under) under delegation - Forming a Grants Subcommittee (which includes community representatives) to allocate mid-tier grants (over \$5k), multi-year and large grants.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
			<p>iii) Enabler – reducing barriers and administrative burden; and</p> <p>iv) Accountability – maintaining oversight and alignment with Council priorities</p> <p>Agrees it's priorities for Grant-Making are to:</p> <p>i) Prioritise the development of grant approaches that more directly advance its community outcomes; and</p> <p>ii) Refine grant structures and budget settings over time to strengthen this alignment, with further options to be considered through a future Annual Plan process.</p> <p>Confirms its preferred approach to delivering grants is consolidation plus development of new community outcomes grants, including:</p> <p>i) Consolidation of existing grant categories to improve clarity and consistency; and</p> <p>ii) Development of new partnership-based grants aligned to priority community outcomes (for example housing, youth wellbeing, and health), subject to future budget and implementation decisions.</p> <p>e) Notes that grant funding levels will be set through the Annual Plan and Long-Term Plan processes.</p> <p>Requests that staff</p> <p>a) Draft an updated Grants Management Policy reflecting the agreed policy settings;</p> <p>b) Develop implementation and transition arrangements, including any required updates to delegations and committee terms of reference;</p> <p>c) Undertake pre-procurement analysis for a grants management system aligned with the agreed policy framework; and</p> <p>d) Report back to Council through a future Annual Plan process with detailed options to strengthen alignment between grant-making.</p> <p>Confirms its preferred Governance Structure for Grant Decisions is a Grants Subcommittee + Staff Delegations + Council Oversight where:</p> <p>i) Staff allocate small grants under delegation.</p>		

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
			ii) A Grants Subcommittee (which include community representatives) allocates mid-tier grants, multi-year and large grants.		
12/02/2026	CNL/2026/025	Appointment of Advisory Panel to Consider District Licensing Committee Commissioner Applications	Appoints an Advisory Panel of Councillor Lucas (as Chair), Crs Garey and Walker to consider the applications received to be commissioners of the Dunedin District Licensing Committee. Approves the draft Terms of Reference for the Advisory Panel Requires the Advisory Panel to: i) make recommendations for appointment to the Chief Executive; and ii) appoint a chairperson for the District Licensing Committee; and iii) (if desired) appoint a Deputy Chairperson	Civic	March 2026 – A short list of candidates has been established and interviews are underway.
26/05/2025	CNL/2025/129	Performing Arts Revenue Update 9 Year Plan 2025-2034	Includes \$3.35 million in year 3 of the 2025-34 9 year plan (financial year 2027/2028) as grand funding to the Dunedin Repertory Society Incorporated.	Ara Toi	March 2026 – the funding is subject to an agreement being negotiated between Council and the Dunedin Repertory Society Incorporated upon terms and conditions acceptable to both parties; and Council passing a resolution approving the terms and conditions of the agreement (such approval to be granted or withheld in Council’s sole and absolute discretion). An agreement has yet to be negotiated.
12/02/2026	CNL/2026/027	Resolution to stop part of Neill Street, Abbotsford	Resolves that under Section 342 of the Local Government Act 1974 the part of unformed road described as Sections 1 & 2 SO 619506 are stopped. Notes that no objections were submitted during the public notice period. Authorises a public notice declaring that the road is stopped.	Property	March 2026 – A public notice declaring the road stopped was published on 21 February 2026. Arrangements are now being made for conveyancing and settlement.
12/02/2026	CNL/2026/030	Proposed Event Road Closures	Resolves to close the roads detailed in the agenda (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events: Baseline – Saturday 28 and Sunday 29 March 2026	Transport	March 2026 – the roads will be closed for the event.
24/02/2026	CNL/2026/038	Administration of CNZ Creative Communities Schemes Grants	Approves the establishment of the Creative Communities Scheme Assessment Panel to undertake CCS assessment and decision-making, the composition of which was as follows: i) 4 general community representatives, across a range of creative disciplines	Ara Toi	March 2026 - An Expression of Interest for nominations to the Assessment Panel was issued on Friday 27 Feb. It was sent to the Ara Toi Creative Register, key arts and culture organisations, and promoted on the Ara Toi Ōtepoti Instagram and Facebook accounts. Mana Ruruku has contacted the rūnaka seeking representatives/nominees. The deadline for nominations is Friday 20 March.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
			ii) 1 youth representative (aged 24 or under) iii) 1 mana whenua representative (or their nominee, if mana whenua did not have capacity to sit on the committee at the current time) iv) 1 or 2 elected officials with appropriate arts knowledge and experience (Mayoral nomination, drawn from Council and/or Community Boards) Notes that CCS administration, applicant support, assessment of eligibility, and provision of information to applicants and the Assessment Panel would continue to be done by the Ara Toi/Creative Partnerships team.		
04/03/2026	CNL/2026/064	Proposed Event Road Closures	Resolves to close the roads detailed in the agenda (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342 and Schedule 10 clause 11€ of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974) for the following events: 2026 Rally Otago – Wednesday 8 April, Thursday 10 April, Friday 11 April and Saturday 12 April. Anzac Day Service and Parades – Mosgiel and Outram – Saturday 25 April 2026. Hyde Street Party – Saturday 18 April 2026	Transport	March 2026 – the roads will be closed for the events.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS COMPLETED ACTION LIST MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Completion
29/01/2026 and 12/02/2026	CNL/2026/008 and CNL/2026/025	Appointment Process for Independent Members of the Audit, Risk and Assurance Committee	<p>Approves the appointment process outlined in the report.</p> <p>Agrees that the appointment panel would consist of the Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Councillors John Chambers, Andrew Simms and Lee Vandervis; and the Chief Financial Officer.</p> <p>Notes that the appointment panel would make a recommendation to Council on the appointment of the new independent members being the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson.</p>	Civic	The appointments were approved at the 4 March 2026 Council meeting.
12/02/2026	CNL/2026/018	Planning Bill and Natural Environment Bill - Submission	<p>Approves the draft Dunedin City Council submission on the Planning Bill and the Natural Environment Bill, with any amendments requested, to the Environment Select Committee.</p> <p>Addition to Section 7.3 of the submission:</p> <p>DCC recommends that the new planning system explicitly enable territorial authorities to require developer-provided infrastructure to be designed and constructed to accommodate the maximum density permitted by the base zoning, rather than the density proposed by the developer at the time of development. This is necessary to ensure that infrastructure capacity aligns with the full development potential anticipated by the planning framework. Where infrastructure is designed only for the initially proposed density, subsequent intensification may exceed available capacity, resulting in additional costs (to councils and ratepayers), disruption, and inefficiencies.</p> <p>Authorises the Chief Executive to make any minor editorial amendments to submission.</p> <p>Notes that the Mayor or delegate will speak to any hearings in regard to this submission.</p>	City Development	The submission was sent and an oral submission was presented to the Select Committee on 9 March 2026.
12/02/2026	CNL/2026/019	Inquiry into the 2025 Local Elections Submission	<p>Approves the draft Dunedin City Council submission to the Inquiry into the 2025 Local Elections.</p> <p>Authorises the Chief Executive to make any minor editorial amendments to the draft submission.</p> <p>Authorises the Mayor or delegate to speak at any hearings</p>	Corporate Policy	The submission was sent.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS COMPLETED ACTION LIST MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Completion
12/02/2026	CNL/2026/030	Proposed Event Road Closures	Resolves to close the roads detailed in the agenda (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events: Graduation Parade – Friday 13 March 2026 South Dunedin Street Festival – Saturday 14 March 2026 Three Peaks Running Race – Sunday 15 March 2026	Transport	The roads were closed for the events.
19/02/2026	CNL/2026/035	Simplifying Local Government Submission	Approves the draft Dunedin City Council submission, with any amendments, to the Department of Internal Affairs on the Simplifying Local Government consultation.	Policy	The submission was sent.
26/08/2025	CNL/2025/251	Request to Lift Alcohol Ban in the Lower Octagon and Bath Street on 7 February 2026	Approves the temporary lifting of the Dunedin Alcohol Ban in the Lower Octagon and Bath Street on 7 February 2026 between 10.00am and 9.00pm.	Enterprise Dunedin and Civic	The alcohol ban was lifted.
27/11/2025	CNL/2025/322	Resolution to Stop Part of Glengyle Street, Vauxhall	Resolves that under Section 342 of the Local Government Act 1974 the part of unformed road described as Section 1 SO 610112 is stopped. Authorises a public notice declaring that the road is stopped.	Property	Settlement was completed on 19 February 2026.
26/08/2025	CNL/2025/262	Proposed Event Road Closures	Resolves to close the roads detailed in the agenda (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events: Weet Bix Kids TRYathlon – Sunday 1 March 2026	Transport	The roads were closed for the event.
11/12/2025	CNL/2025/244	Rates Relief Grants	Approves Rates Relief grants (as per Attachments C and D) of 547,715.56 including a grant of \$5,234.56 for the Taieri Bowling Club. Authorises an overspend of the DCC Rates Relief grant fund by \$5,234.56	Community Partnerships	The grants have been paid.
11/12/2025	CNL/2025/358	Proposed Event Road Closures	Resolves to close the roads as detailed in the report (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following event:	Transport	The roads were closed for the event.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS COMPLETED ACTION LIST MARCH 2026					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Completion
			Royal NZ Pipe Band Association Otago Centre Competitions – 28 February and 1 March 2026.		
24/02/2026	CNL/2026/039	Dunedin Heritage Fund – Change of Balance Date	Approves changing the balance date of the Dunedin Heritage Fund from 31 March to 30 June.	Finance	The balance date was changed.
24/02/2026	CNL/2026/040	Grants Subcommittee Delegation	Approves the Grants Subcommittee delegation for the 2025-2028 triennium.	Corporate Policy	The Committee Structure and Delegations Manual was updated and published to the Council website.
COMPLETED NOTICE OF MOTION RESOLUTIONS					
27/03/2024	CNL/2024/066 and CNL/2024/067	Notice of Motion – Single Use Cups	Declares a commitment to Dunedin City becoming Single Use Cup (SUC) free as part of its broader waste minimisation goals. Directs the DCC CEO to make the following Dunedin City Council venues SUC free by the end of 2024: Civic Centre Dunedin Public Library Toitū DPAG	Civic	The Dunedin Public Art Gallery and libraries are single use cup free.
			Includes in the DCHL Letter of Expectation 25/26 a requirement that Dunedin Venues Management Limited and the venues it controls or manages are SUC free by the end of 2025.		This was included in the DVML Statement of Intent to strive to be single use cup free wherever practical.
			Promotes the SUC free initiative to the business and hospitality communities through Council networks and events;		Staff will continue to promote this initiative to business communities through networks and events.

COUNCIL FORWARD WORK PROGRAMME

Department: Civic

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 The purpose of this report is to provide the updated Council forward work programme for the 2025 year (Attachment A).
- 2 As this is an administrative report only, there are no options or Summary of Considerations.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the updated Council forward work programme as shown in Attachment A.

DISCUSSION

- 3 The forward work programme is a regular agenda item which shows areas of activity, progress and expected timeframes for Council decision making across a range of areas of work.
- 4 As an update report, the purple highlight shows changes to timeframes. New items added to the schedule are highlighted in yellow. Items that have been completed or updated are shown as bold.

NEXT STEPS

- 5 An updated report will be presented to future Council meetings.

Signatories

Author:	Lynne Adamson - Governance Support Officer
Authoriser:	Jackie Harrison - Manager Governance

Attachments

	Title	Page
↴A	Public Forward Work programme	41

Key	
New item	
Changes to timeframes	
Completed; progress to date update	Bold

Council Forward Work Programme - March 2026														
Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027	
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
Community Partnerships														
Ōtepoti Rakatahi Taiohi Young People's Action Plan	Staff to develop a draft Ōtepoti Rakatahi Taiohi Young People's Action Plan in consultation with key Māori and Pasifika agencies. (Council 28 May 2024 CNL/2024/093)	Progress to date: A report was presented to the 27 November 2025 Council meeting. Council approved the process to develop the Ōtepoti Youth Action Plan, aligned with the Ōtepoti Youth Vision, informed by engagement with youth stakeholders and partners (CNL/2025/326). An update report will be presented to the August 2026 Council meeting.							Report					
Resident's Opinion Survey Results	Provide quarterly updates on the Residents Opinion Survey	Consider the quarterly updates of the Residents Opinion Survey Progress to date: The Residents' Opinion Survey Quarterly Update was presented to the 12 February 2026 Council Meeting (CNL/2026/017). Further updates will be provided to future Council meetings.		Policy										
Governance														
Dunedin City Council Annual Report	Statutory requirement under the LGA.	Decision to adopt the Annual Report. Progress to date: The 30 June 2026 Annual Report will be presented to Council on or before 31 October 2026.									Adoption			
Elected member gift policy		Decide on an Elected Members Gift Policy. Progress to date: An Elected Member Gift and Hospitality Register has been developed with reporting to the Audit, Risk and Assurance Committee quarterly. The first report will be provided to the 12 March 2026 meeting.	Report to Audit, Risk and Assurance Committee											
LGNZ AGM Remits and Rules	Remits and rule changes to be considered at the AGM.	Consider and decide on remits and rule changes. Progress to date: Remits will be considered prior to the LGNZ Conference in July 2026.				Report	LGNZ Conference							

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027		
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Policy															
Sustainability Framework	Provide a report on the progress to develop alternative frameworks for consideration. (Council 24 September 2024 - CNL/2024/161; CNL 2024/162 and CNL/2024/163 and 10 December 2024 CNL/2024/239, 26 March 2025 CNL/2025/093 and 24 June 2025 CNL/2025/175)	A workshop to prioritise and align the SDG goals and targets with Council's strategies. Progress to date: Council approved the progression of Sustainability Framework with localised targets was approved at the Council meeting on 24 June 2025. A workshop is planned for mid 2026, after which a report will be presented to Council.			Workshop	Report									
Policy Housing															
Housing Outreach Service Proposal	To establish and fund a Council-led housing outreach service (Council 23 September 2025 CNL/2025/286 and 27 November 2025 CNL/2025/325)	Develop the terms of service as an Expression of Interest for an outreach service. The terms would include: an initial 3 year service beginning in April 2026; performance measures and community outcomes; annual reporting requirements. Progress to date: The Expression of Interest closed on 30 January 2026. An assessment of the proposals is underway and will be reported back the 2 April 2026 Policy and Planning Committee for a decision as to whether the services are to be run internally or outsourced to the preferred provider.		Report to Policy and Planning Committee											
Vibrant City/Arts Culture															
Athenaeum	\$4.25 m included in year 4 of the 9 year plan 2025-2034 (Financial Year 2028/2029) as a grant funding for the Athenaeum, as a central city performance venue. The funding would be subject to an agreement being negotiated between the Council and Zeal Land Limited and Council passing a resolution approving the terms and conditions. (Council 26 May 2025 2025/140)	Progress to date: Work is still to be progressed with a proposed Agreement between Council and Zeal Land Limited as the registered owner of the Antenaemum to be negotiated and presented to Council in late 2026.													
Central City Plan															
Major Projects	Provide updates on Major Projects including 3 Waters (Bath Street), Transport and Property projects (including Moana Pool and Municipal Building).	Monitor progress on Major Projects. Progress to date: The George Street Outcomes Report will be presented to Council in June 2026 once remedial works are complete and final costs can be reconciled.				Report									

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027		
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Climate Adaptation and Resilience															
South Dunedin Future	Working with the community and Otago Regional Council on the future of South Dunedin	Ongoing decision making throughout the process. Progress to date: Final reports will be presented to Council in April 2026, seeking endorsement to proceed to community engagement, which would occur in May and June. Community feedback would feed into a final stage of technical work to produce a climate adaptation master plan for South Dunedin by December 2026 (so as to inform the 10 year plan 2027-36).		Report	Consultation										
South Dunedin Future	Provide updates on the South Dunedin Future programme including the climate adaptation plan. (Council 31 July 2024 - CNL/2024/132 and Council 30 July 2025 CNL/2025/205)	Progress to date: Technical reports are in development for a shortlist of three adaptation futures for South Dunedin. Draft reports are expected in December, which will be reviewed by staff, before being workshopped with Councillors in February 2026. Final reports will be presented to Council in April 2026, seeking endorsement to proceed to community engagement, which would occur in May and June. Community feedback would feed into a final stage of technical work to produce a climate adaptation master plan for South Dunedin by December 2026 (in times to inform the 10 year plan 2027-36).		Report	Consultation										
Parks and Recreation															
The Botanic Garden Plan	Adoption of the plan for the Botanic Garden Plan.	Progress to date: Work continues on the finalisation of the Botanic Garden Plan. Staff are working with Aukaha to ensure mana whenua input into the plan. A workshop is being planned for April 2026		Workshop											
Hereweka Reserve Management Plan	Adoption of management plan for reserves is required under section 41(6) of the Reserves Act 1977 (Council 24 June 2025 CNL/2025/180)	Approve a Statement of Proposal and consultation process for the Reserves Management Plan, and adopt the final Plan. Progress to date: A review of the plan is in progress. The Statement of Proposal and commencement of the public consultation process was approved at the 24 June 2025 Council meeting. The first round of public consultation has been completed, the draft plan is being completed in consultation with the trust, a report to approve the second stage of consultation will be presented to the 23 April 2026 Council meeting.		Report											

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027		
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Reserve Management Plan Review Schedule	Noting the Reserve Management Plan review schedule (Council 11 December 2025 CNL/2025/352)	Notes the Reserve Management Plan Review Schedule for 2024-2025. Progress to date: This report will be presented annually. The report for the 2025/26 was presented in December 2025. The next report will be presented at the end of 2026.										Report			
Sports Grounds	A review of the Sports Ground Management Plan.	Progress to date: Stage 1 engagement closed on 2 March 2026. A draft plan is being prepared based on the feedback. A report will be presented to the June 2026 Council meeting requesting approval to enter into public consultation on the draft plan.				Report									
Transport															
Ōtepoti Pathways Plan Update	Produce a draft Ōtepoti Pathways Plan document for consultation which will include the draft vision and goals of Ōtepoti Dunedin Pathways and the draft strategic walking and cycling networks, and priority areas. (Council 25 November 2024 CNL/2024/217; Council 30 July 2025 CNL/2025/216)	Progress to date: The work on the draft Ōtepoti Pathways Plan document is underway. A draft document will be presented to Council in March 2026 seeking approval to publicly consult on the document in April 2026.		Workshop	Report	Consultation									
Mosgiel Heavy Vehicle Bypass	Staff to report on the Mosgiel Heavy Vehicle Bypass. (Council 30 October 2023 CNL/2023/118)	Consider progress reports; make decisions as necessary. Progress to date: Council agreed to fund a Transport Study for Mosgiel which is underway, from this study a range of potential investments will be put forward for consideration as part of the 10Y Plan and Regional Land Transport Plan (for co-funding). Further work on a heavy vehicle bypass at Mosgiel may, or may not be part of any further work. A workshop will be held in May with a report to Council planned for September 2026.			Workshop				Report						
Central City Plan	Business case development for Future Stages.	Consider progress reports; make decisions as necessary. Progress to date: A report on the update of the Central City Plan will be presented in June 2026. Work on business cases remains paused until funding is available.				Report									

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027		
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Kettle Park Coastal Landfill Remediation Options	Develop an Action Plan for remediation of the Kettle Park Coastal Landfill (Council 26 August 2025 - CNL/2025/248)	Develop a Remedial Action Plan for most favourable option following BfE framework for contaminated site remediation. Engage with MfE around the class one landfill criteria as they specifically relate to disposal of remediated waste. Progress to date: Staff are finalising the Ministry for the Environment report on the Assessment of Remediation Options and the Remediation Action Plan. A workshop on management options for St Clair-St Kilda, which will include Kettle Park is being scheduled in the coming months. A report will be presented to Council in time to inform the 10 year plan.		Workshop								Report			
Taieri Mouth Road Speed Limit Change Consultation	Speed limit reduction along Taieri Mouth Road (Council 27 November 2025 CNL/2025/321)	Progress to date: Consultation on a proposed speed limit change on Taieri Mouth Road between Brighton and Taieri Mouth is being undertaken and closes on 13 April 2026. From this consultation, staff will report back to the Hearings Committee for a decision on this speed limit which will be reported back to Council.	Consultation		Hearings	Report									
Zero Carbon															
Zero Carbon - 9 Year Plan 2025-2034 Update	Staff to provide further update modelling and provide advice on city emissions target options following completion of the 2024/25 Dunedin emissions inventory. (Council 26 May 2025 CNL/2025/131)	Progress to Date: A 2024/2025 Dunedin emissions inventory has been completed and will be presented to the Policy and Planning Committee in April 2026, followed by a target options report.		Report to the Policy and Planning Committee											
Zero Carbon Plan 2030	Development of a work programme to achieve alignment with Council's Zero Carbon 2030 target.	Progress to date: A Zero Carbon Implementation Plan reflecting approved budgets is produced annually. The Zero Carbon Implementation Plan 2025/26, reflecting the 9 year plan decision, was noted by Council 23 September 2025 and is being implemented by staff. A 6 month progress report will be presented to Policy and Planning Committee in April 2026.		Report to the Policy and Planning Committee											
Climate Adaptation Plan	Develop a Climate Adaptation Plan	Progress to date: The city-wide Climate Adaptation & Resilience programme commenced on 1 July 2025. Staff have completed Project Initiation and Business Case processes, with work now shifting to detailed project planning for the new Climate Resilience Framework. A progress update report will be provided to Council in April 2026.		Report											

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027		
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Waste and Environmental Solutions															
Pilot for a Construction and Demolition Resource Recovery System	Feasibility study on proposed pilot construction and demolition resource recovery system with \$33,000 from the 2024/25 waste levy funding approved to fund the study. (Council 15 April 2025 CNL/2025/090)	Progress to date: A feasibility study will be undertaken and reported back to Council in time to inform the 10 year plan										Report			
Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2025	The Waste Minimisation Grants Framework is to be completed in time for the 2026/27 Financial year (Council 30 April 2025 CNL/2025/100)	Progress to date: The Hearings committee presented and sought approval on recommendations on the amended Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2025 following public consultation. Council approved that a review be completed in time for the 2026/27 Financial Year. A workshop was held earlier this month, which will inform the formal review process. A report will be presented to Council in time to inform the 10 Year Plan process.										Report			
Business Case for Strategic Investment into the Reduction of Construction and Demolition Waste in Dunedin	Approves the Business Case recommended option one "Collaboration with Community and Private Sector for Strategic Investment into the Reduction of Construction and Demolition Waste in Dunedin. (Council 12 August 2025 CNL/2025/227)	Progress to date: The costing of priority projects and potential incentives will be presented to Council in time to inform the 10 year plan (previously scheduled for December 2025).										Report			
Strategic Investment in Community Resource Recovery	Approves Option One - Collaborative Approach (Council 12 August 2025 CNL/2025/228)	Progress to date: The costing of priority projects and potential incentives will be presented to Council in time to inform the 10 year plan (previously scheduled for December 2025).										Report			
Property															
231 Stuart Street - Consultation Feedback - 9 year plan 2025-34	A staff report was required on options for the building, incorporating any options presented by submitters, and a possible sale. (Council 26 May 2025 CNL/2025/125 and 30 July 2025 CNL/2025/206)	Progress to date: No change. Staff are working to prepare the property for sale. A report will be presented to the April 2026 Council meeting on the potential sale.		Report											
Enterprise Dunedin															
Dunedin City - Regional Economic Profile	To provide an update to the Committee on the progress against the Regional Economic Profile.	Noting the Dunedin City Regional Economic Profile Progress to date: An update report will be provided in June 2026.				Report									

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027		
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
3 Waters															
3 Waters	The Government has initiated changes to the service delivery arrangements for 3 Waters.	Consider progress reports; make decisions as necessary. Progress to date: Work is underway to implement the requirements of the Water Service Delivery Plan (WSDP) and associated relevant legislation.													
Servicing Assessment	Legislative obligation to review and hold a current servicing assessment. The assessment considers adequacy of servicing for 3W provision and other services across the city.	Progress to date: An update will be provided to the June Council meeting.				Report									
Finance															
Financial Results	To provide Council the financial result (YTD), financial position and a quarterly update on capital programme expenditure on the months it is not presented to Finance and Performance Committee.	Noting the financial results. Progress to date: The Financial result report for the period ended 31 January 2026 was presented to the 19 March 2026 Finance and Performance Committee meeting. Monthly results will continue to be presented to future meetings.	Report to Finance and Performance Committee												
Council Controlled Organisations															
Letter of Expectation	Council to consider the draft Letter of Expectation for the Dunedin City Holdings Limited Board.	The Letter of Expectation provides Council's direction to DCHL, roles and responsibilities and the future plans of the Shareholder. The letter assists DCHL and the wider group in developing their Statements of Intent documents. Progress to date The Letter of Expectation was approved at the 11 December 2025 Council meeting. (CNL/2025/348)										Letter of Expectation			
Company Statements of Intent	Agrees to the completed 2025/26 Statements of Intent of Dunedin City Holdings Ltd and its subsidiary and associate companies. (Council 30 June 2025 CNL/2024/194)	Progress to date: The draft Statements of Intent have been provided to the Finance and Performance Committee meeting on 19 March 2026.	Report to the Finance and Performance Committee			Approve DCHL Statements of Intent									

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027			
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	
	Develop an Investment Plan	Consider and decide on an investment plan. Progress to date: The Letter of Expectation (2026/2027) was approved at the 11 December 2025 Council meeting (CNL/2025/348). It asked the DCHL Board to continue to work with Council on options on how its investments are managed and reported on. It requests DCHL to provide strategic options, with a focus on dividends/return on investment from DCHL. It requests DCHL to review the Waipori Fund SIPO, and present options with different risk appetites, with a view to maximising returns. Update: A report on the investment framework and Waipori Fund SIPO is included on the Council Agenda for 25 March 2026.	Report													
DCHL Quarterly reporting	To provide the Council with a copy of the quarterly financial statements	Progress to date: The DCHL Group Quarterly Report to 31 December 2025 was presented to the Finance and Performance Committee meeting on 19 March 2026.	Report to the Finance and Performance Committee													
DCHL Annual Reports	To provide Council with the Annual Reports of Dunedin City Holdings Ltd Group Companies.	Progress to date: The Annual Reports for DCHL Group Companies for year end 30 June 2026 will be presented to the October Council meeting.								Annual Reports						
Bylaws																
Traffic and Parking	Bylaw review	Commence review, consider and make recommendations to Council. Progress to date: An update was provided to the November 2025 Council meeting. A report seeking adoption of a draft bylaw and statement of proposal for consultation purposes is on the agenda. Consultation will be undertaken from 27 April to 27 May with hearings being held in June and a report back to Council late June/early July. The bylaw will come into effect late July/early August.	Report		Consultation	Hearings	Report	Bylaw Implemented								
Roading Bylaw 2020	Bylaw review	Progress to date: This is now scheduled for the second quarter of 2026.		Consultation												

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027			
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	
Water	Development of a new bylaw to replace the Water Bylaw 2011 (Council 24 February 2026 CNL/2026/037)	<p>Progress to date: On 24 February 2026., the Council approved a draft proposed Water Supply Bylaw 2026 and associated statement of proposal for public consultation. The consultation opened on 2 March 2026 and runs until 2 April 2026. More information is available here at www.dunedin.govt.nz/consultation. To date (18/3/2026) only one submission has been received. Hearings will be held in April. If adopted by the Council, the new Water Supply Bylaw 2026 would replace the Water Bylaw 2011. The intention is for the new bylaw to be operative in June 2026.</p>	Consultation	Hearings	Report	Bylaw Operative										
Keeping of Animals Bylaw	Bylaw Review	<p>Progress to date: A report is on the agenda to commence the bylaw review. A further report is scheduled for June 2026 Council meeting to approve consultation documents. Consultation is planned for July 2026 followed by hearings in August and a report back to Council in November 2026.</p>	Report			Report	Consultation	Hearings			Report					
Alcohol (Control of Alcohol in Public Places) Bylaw	Bylaw Review	<p>Progress to date: A report is on the agenda to commence the bylaw review. A further report is scheduled for August 2026 Council meeting to approve consultation documents. Consultation is planned for September with hearings in October and a report back to Council in November 2026.</p>	Report					Report	Consultation	Hearings	Report					
Policies Work Programme:																
Local Alcohol Policy Review	A review of the Local Alcohol Policy which came into effect in February 2019. The Hearings Panel recommendations were approved. (Council 26 August 2025 CNL/2025/219)	<p>The Dunedin Local Alcohol Policy must be reviewed no later than 6 years from when it becomes effective.</p> <p>Progress to date: A Council workshop was held in March 2026 identifying options for the content of a revised draft Local Alcohol Policy. A revised consultation document is being prepared and consulted on with the tri-agencies and other affected parties. A report will be presented to the July 2026 Council meeting to approve the consultation document, consultation will be undertaken in August, hearings in September and reported back to Council in October 2026.</p>	Workshop				Report	Consultation	Hearings	Report						
Dangerous, Insanitary and Affected Buildings Policy	This policy is due for review. (Council 12 February 2026 CNL/2026/026)	<p>Progress to date: Consultation closed 24 March 2026 with hearings scheduled for 30 March 2026. A report will be presented to Council in April 2026.</p>	Consultation	Hearings	Report											
Smokefree Dunedin Policy Review Options Report	Actioning the recommendation on the Smokefree Dunedin Policy Review from the Civic Affairs Committee (17 June 2025)	<p>The decision will inform the next steps of the Smokefree Dunedin Policy Review.</p> <p>Progress to date: A report will be presented to Council in early 2026.</p>		Report												

Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2026										2027				
			March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar		
Animal Services Annual Report	Provide the Annual Report on administration of dog control policy and dog control practices as required by the Dog Control Act 1996.	Progress to date: The Annual Report will be presented to the September 2026 Council meeting.									Report						
Legal Highs Retail Location Policy	This policy is due for review.	Progress to date: A report is on the agenda.	Report														

CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINT IN RELATION TO COUNCILLOR BENEDICT ONG

Department: Executive Leadership Team

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 A Code of Conduct complaint was laid by the Chief Executive as per the process set out in the Code of Conduct. The complaint relates to an email raising concerns about a staff member, sent by Cr Ong to the Chief Executive and the media simultaneously. This report presents the Code of Conduct investigation to the Council
- 2 The DCC Code of Conduct sets out the process to be followed in such an investigation. This process has been followed, and the Council must now decide on its response
- 3 As this is an administrative report, a summary of considerations is not included.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Considers** the findings of the investigation of the Steph Dhyrberg Full Investigation into Dunedin City Council Code of Conduct complaint made by the Chief Executive following an email from Cr Ong.
- b) **Provides** Councillor Ong the opportunity to address Council if he wishes to.
- c) **Suspends** standing order 20.2(c) to enable Councillor Ong more than the usual five minutes to address Council.
- d) **Decides** whether a breach of the Code of Conduct has occurred, and if so, which, if any, of the sanctions outlined in the Code of Conduct that it wishes to impose

BACKGROUND

- 4 Cr Ong sent the Chief Executive (CE) an email on 4 February 2026 at 6.54pm. In that email, he raised concerns about the performance of a staff member. The email was the first time these concerns had been raised with the CE. The email was copied to reporters from the Otago Daily Times. On receipt of the email, the CE laid a Code of Conduct complaint.

DISCUSSION

- 5 Section 12 and Appendix B of the DCC Code of Conduct (Attachment A) sets out the process to be followed when such a complaint is laid.
- A complaint was laid by the CE in writing on 5 February 2026 (Attachment B).
 - An investigator was appointed by the CE from the approved List of Independent Investigators
 - The Councillor was advised of the complaint on 5 February 2026.
 - The investigator carried out a preliminary investigation and advised the CE that the complaint was material and a full investigation was required, on 16 February 2026.
 - The complainant and Councillor were advised of this on 16 February 2026
- 6 A full investigation was carried out and the report, attached (Attachment C), was sent to the CE on 20 February 2026.

OPTIONS

- 7 The Council must now decide what it wishes to do about the complaint. Councillors must read the report, attached, and must also give Councillor Ong an opportunity to appear and speak in his own defence.
- 8 If the Council accepts the findings in the investigator’s report, and wishes to apply sanctions, the Council can decide, based on the investigation, to impose sanctions on the Councillor, as set out in section 13.1 of the Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct says the level of the sanction “will depend on the seriousness of the breach”. Section 13.1 also outlines actions a respondent may agree to that could enable a Council to not impose any penalty.

Option One – Recommended Option

- 9 The investigator found that the Councillor materially breached the Code of Conduct. The investigator’s report notes that the investigator found the actions of Cr Ong to be “a very serious breach of the Code” – para 41.
- 10 As per section 13.1 of the Code of Conduct, Council should consider the report, hear from Councillor Ong and decide if it agrees with this report. If Council considers a breach of the Code of Conduct has occurred, Council can decide to impose appropriate sanction/s or ask the Councillor to undertake actions that meant a penalty would not be imposed.

Advantages

- The Code of Conduct process is followed

Disadvantages

- None identified

Option Two – Status Quo

- 11 The Council could decide to receive the report (or in fact not to receive the report) and to take no further action.

Advantages

- None identified.

Disadvantages

- Section 5.2 of the Code of Conduct covers expectations about how Councillors should treat staff, such as treating them with courtesy and respect. That section concludes with a note to Councillors that failing to observe this section of the code may compromise Council’s obligations to be a good employer and expose Council to risk. Council being seen to not enforce this section of the code if a breach of the code is found to have occurred could potentially be seen as failing in its duty as a good employer.

NEXT STEPS

- 12 The next steps are for the Council to discuss the investigation, hear the Councillor, and decide whether the findings of the independent investigation are accepted and, if so, how to respond

Signatories

Author:	Sandy Graham - Chief Executive
Authoriser:	

Attachments

	Title	Page
↓A	DCC Code of Conduct	54
↓B	CE email complaint	75
↓C	Code of Conduct Complaint in relation to Councillor Benedict Ong – Investigators Report	77



Code of Conduct

1. Introduction

This Code of Conduct (the Code) sets out the standards of behavior expected from elected members in the exercise of their duties. Its purpose is to:

- enhance the effectiveness of the local authority and the provision of good local government of the community, city, district or region;
- promote effective decision-making and community engagement;
- enhance the credibility and accountability of the local authority to its communities; and
- develop a culture of mutual trust, respect and tolerance between the members of the local authority and between the members and management.

This purpose is given effect through the values, roles, responsibilities and specific behaviors agreed in this Code.

2. Scope

The Code has been adopted in accordance with clause 16 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002) and applies to all members, including the members of any local boards as well as the members of any community boards that have agreed to adopt it. The Code is designed to deal with the behaviour of members towards:

- each other;
- the chief executive and staff;
- the media; and
- the general public.

It is also concerned with the disclosure of information that members receive in their capacity as elected members and information which impacts on the ability of the local authority to give effect to its statutory responsibilities

This Code can only be amended (or substituted by a replacement Code) by a vote of at least 75 per cent of members present at a meeting when amendment to the Code is being considered. The Code should be read in conjunction with the council's Standing Orders.

3. Values

The Code is designed to give effect to the following values:

1. **Public interest:** members will serve the best interests of the people within their community, district or region and discharge their duties conscientiously, to the best of their ability.
2. **Public trust:** members, in order to foster community confidence and trust in their Council, will work together constructively and uphold the values of honesty, integrity, accountability and transparency.
3. **Ethical behaviour:** members will not place themselves in situations where their honesty and integrity may be questioned, will not behave improperly and will avoid the appearance of any such behavior.
4. **Objectivity:** members will make decisions on merit; including appointments, awarding contracts, and recommending individuals for rewards or benefits.
5. **Respect for others:** will treat people, including other members, with respect and courtesy, regardless of their race, age, religion, gender, sexual orientation, or disability. Members will respect the impartiality and integrity of officials.
6. **Duty to uphold the law:** members will comply with all legislative requirements applying to their role, abide by this Code of Conduct, and act in accordance with the trust placed in them by the public.
7. **Equitable contribution:** members will take all reasonable steps to ensure they fulfil the duties and responsibilities of office, including attending meetings and workshops, preparing for meetings, attending civic events, and participating in relevant training seminars.
8. **Leadership:** members will actively promote and support these principles and ensure they are reflected in the way in which the Council operates, including a regular review and assessment of the Council's collective performance.

These values complement, and work in conjunction with, the principles of s.14 of the LGA 2002 and the governance principles of s.39 of the LGA 2002.

4. Role and responsibilities

Good governance requires clarity of roles and respect between those charged with responsibility for the leadership of the council and those responsible for advice and the implementation of council decisions. The key roles are:

4.1 Members

The role of the governing body includes:

- representing the interests of the people of the city, district or region;
- developing and adopting plans, policies and budgets;
- monitoring the performance of the council against stated goals and objectives set out in its long term plan;
- providing prudent stewardship of the council's resources;
- employing and monitoring the performance of the chief executive; and
- ensuring the council fulfils its responsibilities to be a 'good employer' and meets the requirements of the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.

4.2 Chief executive

The role of the chief executive includes:

- implementing the decisions of the council;
- ensuring that all responsibilities delegated to the chief executive are properly performed or exercised;
- ensuring the effective and efficient management of the activities of the local authority;
- maintaining systems to enable effective planning and accurate reporting of the financial and service performance of the local authority;
- providing leadership for the staff of the council; and
- employing staff on behalf of the council (including negotiation of the terms of employment for those staff).

Under s.42 of the LGA 2002 the chief executive is the only person *directly* employed by the council itself. All concerns about the performance of an individual member of staff must, in the first instance, be referred to the chief executive.

5. Relationships

This section of the Code sets out agreed standards of behaviour between members; members and staff; and members and the public.

5.1 Relationships between members

Given the importance of relationships to the effective performance of the council, members will conduct their dealings with each other in a manner that:

- maintains public confidence;
- is open and honest;
- is courteous;
- is focused on issues rather than personalities;
- avoids abuse of meeting procedures, such as a pattern of unnecessary notices of motion and/or repetitious points of order; and
- avoids aggressive, offensive or abusive conduct, including the use of disrespectful or malicious language.

Any failure by members to act in the manner described in s.5.1 represents a breach of this Code.

Please note that nothing in this section of the Code is intended to limit robust debate within the council as long as it is conducted in a respectful and insightful manner.

5.2 Relationships with staff

An important element of good governance involves the relationship between the council and its chief executive. Members will respect arrangements put in place to facilitate this relationship, and:

- raise any concerns about employees, officers or contracted officials with the chief executive;
- raise any concerns about the performance or behaviour of the chief executive with the mayor/chair or the chairperson of the chief executive performance review committee (however described);
- make themselves aware of the obligations that the council and the chief executive have as employers and observe those requirements at all times, such as the duty to be a good employer;
- treat all employees with courtesy and respect and avoid publicly criticising any employee;
- observe any protocols put in place by the chief executive concerning contact between members and employees;
- avoid doing anything which might compromise, or could be seen as compromising, the impartiality of an employee.

Any failure by members to act in the manner described above represents a breach of this Code.

Please note: Elected members should be aware that failure to observe this portion of the Code may compromise the council's obligations to be a good employer and consequently expose the

council to civil litigation or affect the risk assessment of council's management and governance control processes undertaken as part of the council's audit.

5.3 Relationship with the public

Given that the performance of the council requires the trust and respect of individual citizens, members will:

- interact with members of the public in a fair, respectful, equitable and honest manner;
- be available to listen and respond openly and honestly to community concerns;
- consider all points of view or interests when participating in debate and making decisions;
- treat members of the public in a courteous manner; and
- act in a way that upholds the reputation of the local authority.

Any failure by members to act in the manner described above represents a breach of this Code.

6. Contact with the media

The media play an important part in the operation and efficacy of local democracy. In order to fulfil this role the media needs access to accurate and timely information about the affairs of council.

From time to time individual members will be approached to comment on a particular issue either on behalf of the council, or as an elected member in their own right. When responding to the media members must be mindful that operational questions should be referred to the chief executive and policy-related questions referred to the mayor or the member with the appropriate delegated authority.

When speaking to the media more generally members will abide by the following provisions:

6.1 Media contact on behalf of the council

- the mayor or chairperson is the first point of contact for an official view on any issue, unless delegations state otherwise. Where the mayor/chair is absent requests for comment will be referred to the deputy mayor/chair or relevant committee chairperson or portfolio holder;
- the mayor/chair may refer any matter to the relevant committee chairperson or to the chief executive for their comment; and
- no other member may comment *on behalf of the council* without having first obtained the approval of the mayor/chair.

6.2 Media comment on a member's own behalf

Elected members are free to express a *personal view* in the media, at any time, provided the following rules are observed:

- media comments must not state or imply that they represent the views of the council;
- media comments which are contrary to a council decision or policy must clearly state that they do not represent the views of the majority of members;
- media comments must observe the other requirements of the Code; for example, comments should not disclose confidential information, criticize, or compromise the impartiality or integrity of staff; and
- media comments must not be misleading and should be accurate within the bounds of reasonableness.

Any failure by members to meet the standards set out above represents a breach of this Code.

7. Information

Access to information is critical to the effective performance of a local authority and the level of public trust felt by the public.

7.1 Confidential information

In the course of their duties members will occasionally receive information that is confidential. This will generally be information that is either commercially sensitive or is personal to a particular individual or organisation. Accordingly, members agree not to use or disclose confidential information for any purpose other than the purpose for which the information was supplied to the member.

7.2 Information received in capacity as an elected member

Members will disclose to other members and, where appropriate the chief executive, any information received in their capacity as an elected member that concerns the council's ability to give effect to its responsibilities.

Members who are offered information on the condition that it remains confidential will inform the provider of the information that it is their duty to disclose the information and will decline the offer if that duty is likely to be compromised.

Any failure by members to act in the manner described above represents a breach of this Code.

Please note: failure to observe these provisions may impede the performance of the council by inhibiting information flows and undermining public confidence. It may also expose the council to prosecution under the Privacy Act and/or civil litigation.

8. Conflicts of Interest

Elected members will maintain a clear separation between their personal interests and their duties as elected members in order to ensure that they are free from bias (whether real or perceived). Members therefore must familiarise themselves with the provisions of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 (LAMIA).

Members will not participate in any council discussion or vote on any matter in which they have a pecuniary interest, other than an interest in common with the general public. This rule also applies where the member's spouse contracts with the authority or has a pecuniary interest. Members shall make a declaration of interest as soon as practicable after becoming aware of any such interests.

If a member is in any doubt as to whether or not a particular course of action (including a decision to take no action) raises a conflict of interest, then the member should seek guidance from the chief executive *immediately*. Members may also contact the Office of the Auditor General for guidance as to whether they have a pecuniary interest, and if so, may seek an exemption to allow that member to participate or vote on a particular issue in which they may have a pecuniary interest. The latter must be done before the discussion or vote.

Please note: Failure to observe the requirements of the LAMIA could potentially invalidate the decision made, or the action taken, by the council. Failure to observe these requirements could also leave the elected member open to prosecution (see Appendix A). In the event of a conviction, elected members can be ousted from office.

9. Register of Interests

Members shall annually make a declaration of interest. These declarations are recorded in a Register of Interests maintained by the council. The declaration must include information on the nature and extent of any interest, including:

- a) any employment, trade or profession carried on by the member or the members' spouse for profit or gain;
- b) any company, trust, partnership etc for which the member or their spouse is a director, partner or trustee;
- c) the address of any land or property in which the member has a beneficial interest within the jurisdiction of the local authority; and
- d) the address of any land owned by the local authority in which the member or their spouse is:
 - a tenant; or
 - the land is tenanted by a firm in which the member or spouse is a partner, a company of which the member or spouse is a director, or a trust of which the member or spouse is a trustee;
- e) any other matters which the public might reasonably regard as likely to influence the member's actions during the course of their duties as a member (if the member is in any doubt on this, the member should seek guidance from the chief executive)

Please note: Where a member's circumstances change they must ensure that the Register of Interests is updated as soon as practicable.

10. Ethical behaviour

Members will seek to promote the highest standards of ethical conduct. Accordingly members will:

- claim only for legitimate expenses as determined by the Remuneration Authority and any lawful policy of the council developed in accordance with that determination;
- not influence, or attempt to influence, any council employee, officer or member in order to benefit their own, or families personal or business interests;
- only use the Council resources (such as facilities, staff, equipment and supplies) in the course of their duties and not in connection with any election campaign or personal interests; and

- not solicit, demand, or request any gift, reward or benefit by virtue of their position and notify the chief executive if any such gifts are accepted. Where a gift to the value of \$50 or more is accepted by a member, that member must immediately disclose this to the chief executive for inclusion in the publicly available register of interests.

Any failure by members to comply with the provisions set out in this section represents a breach of this Code.

10.1 Undischarged bankrupt

In accordance with clause 15(5) of Schedule 7 (LGA 2002) any member who is an “undischarged bankrupt” will notify the chief executive prior to the inaugural meeting or as soon as practicable after being declared bankrupt. The member will also provide the chief executive with a brief explanatory statement of the circumstances surrounding the member’s adjudication and the likely outcome of the bankruptcy.

11. Creating a supportive and inclusive environment

In accordance with the purpose of the Code, members agree to take all reasonable steps in order to participate in activities scheduled to promote a culture of mutual trust, respect and tolerance. These include:

- Attending post-election induction programmes organised by the council for the purpose of facilitating agreement on the council’s vision, goals and objectives and the manner and operating style by which members will work.
- Taking part in any assessment of the Council’s overall performance and operating style during the triennium.¹
- Taking all reasonable steps to ensure they possess the skills and knowledge to effectively fulfill their Declaration of Office and contribute to the good governance of the city, district or region.

¹ A self assessment template is provided in the Guidance to this Code.

12. Breaches of the Code

Members must comply with the provisions of this Code (LGA 2002, schedule 5, s. 14(4)). Any member, or the chief executive, who believes that the Code has been breached by the behaviour of a member, may make a complaint to that effect. All complaints will be considered in a manner that is consistent with the following principles.

12.1 Principles:

The following principles will guide any processes for investigating and determining whether or not a breach under this Code has occurred:

- that the approach for investigating and assessing a complaint will be proportionate to the apparent seriousness of the breach complained about;
- that the roles of complaint, investigation, advice and decision-making will be kept separate as appropriate to the nature and complexity of the alleged breach; and
- that the concepts of natural justice and fairness will apply in the determination of any complaints made under this Code. This requires, conditional on the nature of an alleged breach, that affected parties:
 - have a right to know that an investigation process is underway;
 - are given due notice and are provided with an opportunity to be heard;
 - have a right to seek appropriate advice and be represented; and
 - have their privacy respected.

12.2 Complaints

All complaints made under this Code must be made in writing and forwarded to the chief executive. On receipt of a complaint the chief executive must forward that complaint to an independent investigator for a preliminary assessment to determine whether the issue is sufficiently serious to warrant a full investigation.²

Only members and the chief executive may make a complaint under this Code.

12.3 Investigation, advice and decision

The process, following receipt of a complaint, will follow the steps outlined in Appendix B.

12.4 Materiality

An alleged breach under this Code is material if, in the opinion of the independent investigator, it would, if proven, bring a member or the council into disrepute or, if not addressed, reflect adversely on another member of the council.

² On behalf of the Council the Chief Executive will, shortly after the start of a triennium, prepare, in consultation with the Mayor or Chairperson, a list of investigators for this purpose of undertaking a preliminary assessment. The Chief Executive may prepare a list specifically for his or her council, prepare a list jointly with neighbouring councils or contract with an agency capable of providing appropriate investigators, such as Equip.

13. Penalties and actions

Where a complaint is determined to be material and referred to the council the nature of any penalty or action will depend on the seriousness of the breach.

13.1 Material breaches

In the case of material breaches of this Code the council, or a committee with delegated authority, may require one of the following:

1. a letter of censure to the member;
2. a request (made either privately or publicly) for an apology;
3. a vote of no confidence in the member;
4. removal of certain council-funded privileges (such as attendance at conferences);
5. restricted entry to council offices, such as no access to staff areas (where restrictions may not previously have existed);
6. limitation on any dealings with council staff so that they are confined to the chief executive only;
7. suspension from committees or other bodies; or
8. an invitation for the member to consider resigning from the council.

A council or committee may decide that a penalty will not be imposed where a respondent agrees to one or more of the following:

- attend a relevant training course; and/or
- work with a mentor for a period of time; and/or
- participate in voluntary mediation (if the complaint involves a conflict between two members); and/or
- tender an apology.

The process is based on the presumption that the outcome of a complaints process will be made public unless there are grounds, such as those set out in the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (LGOIMA), for not doing so.

13.2 Statutory breaches

In cases where a breach of the Code is found to involve regulatory or legislative requirements, the complaint will be referred to the relevant agency. For example:

- breaches relating to members' interests (where members may be liable for prosecution by the Auditor-General under the LAMIA);

- breaches which result in the council suffering financial loss or damage (where the Auditor-General may make a report on the loss or damage under s.30 of the LGA 2002 which may result in the member having to make good the loss or damage); or
- breaches relating to the commission of a criminal offence which will be referred to the Police (which may leave the elected member liable for criminal prosecution).

14. Review

Once adopted, a Code of Conduct continues in force until amended by the council. The Code can be amended at any time but cannot be revoked unless the council replaces it with another Code. Once adopted, amendments to the Code require a resolution supported by 75 per cent of the members of the council present at a council meeting where the amendment is considered.

Council may formally review the Code as soon as practicable after the beginning of each triennium. The results of that review will be considered by the council in regard to potential changes for improving the Code.

Appendix A: Legislation bearing on the role and conduct of elected members

This is a summary of the legislative requirements that have some bearing on the duties and conduct of elected members. The full statutes can be found at www.legislation.govt.nz.

The Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968

The Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 (LAMIA) provides rules about members discussing and voting on matters in which they have a pecuniary interest and about contracts between members and the council.

A pecuniary interest is likely to exist if a matter under consideration could reasonably give rise to an expectation of a gain or loss of money for a member personally (or for their spouse or a company in which they have an interest). In relation to pecuniary interests the LAMIA applies to both contracting and participating in decision-making processes.

With regard to pecuniary or financial interests a person is deemed to be "concerned or interested" in a contract or interested "directly or indirectly" in a decision when:

- a person, or spouse or partner, is "concerned or interested" in the contract or where they have a pecuniary interest in the decision; or
- a person, or their spouse or partner, is involved in a company that is "concerned or interested" in the contract or where the company has a pecuniary interest in the decision.

There can also be additional situations where a person is potentially "concerned or interested" in a contract or have a pecuniary interest in a decision, such as where a contract is between an elected members' family trust and the council.

Determining whether a pecuniary interest exists

Elected members are often faced with the question of whether or not they have a pecuniary interest in a decision and if so whether they should participate in discussion on that decision and vote. When determining if this is the case or not the following test is applied:

"...whether, if the matter were dealt with in a particular way, discussing or voting on that matter could reasonably give rise to an expectation of a gain or loss of money for the member concerned." (OAG, 2001)

In deciding whether you have a pecuniary interest, members should consider the following factors.

- What is the nature of the decision being made?
- Do I have a financial interest in that decision - do I have a reasonable expectation of gain or loss of money by making that decision?
- Is my financial interest one that is in common with the public?
- Do any of the exceptions in the LAMIA apply to me?
- Could I apply to the Auditor-General for approval to participate?

Members may seek assistance from the mayor/chair or other person to determine if they should discuss or vote on an issue but ultimately it is their own judgment as to whether or not they have pecuniary interest in the decision. Any member who is uncertain as to whether they have a pecuniary interest is advised to seek legal advice. Where uncertainty exists members may adopt a least-risk approach which is to not participate in discussions or vote on any decisions.

Members who do have a pecuniary interest will declare the pecuniary interest to the meeting and not participate in the discussion or voting. The declaration and abstention needs to be recorded in the meeting minutes. (Further requirements are set out in the council's Standing Orders.)

The contracting rule

A member is disqualified from office if he or she is "concerned or interested" in contracts with their council if the total payments made, or to be made, by or on behalf of the council exceed \$25,000 in any financial year. The \$25,000 limit includes GST. The limit relates to the value of all payments made for all contracts in which you are interested during the financial year. It does not apply separately to each contract, nor is it just the amount of the profit the contractor expects to make or the portion of the payments to be personally received by you.

The Auditor-General can give prior approval, and in limited cases, retrospective approval for contracts that would otherwise disqualify you under the Act. It is an offence under the Act for a person to act as a member of the council (or committee of the council) while disqualified.

Non-pecuniary conflicts of interest

In addition to the issue of pecuniary interests, rules and common law govern conflicts of interest more generally. These rules apply to non-pecuniary conflicts of interest, including common law rules about bias. In order to determine if bias exists or not members need to ask:

"Is there a real danger of bias on the part of the member of the decision-making body, in the sense that he or she might unfairly regard with favour (or disfavour) the case of a party to the issue under consideration?"

The question is not limited to actual bias, but relates to the appearance or possibility of bias reflecting the principle that justice should not only be done, but should be seen to be done. Whether or not members believe they are not biased is irrelevant.

Members should focus be on the nature of the conflicting interest or relationship and the risk it could pose for the decision-making process. The most common risks of non-pecuniary bias are where:

- members' statements or conduct indicate that they have predetermined the decision before hearing all relevant information (that is, members have a "closed mind"); and
- members have a close relationship or involvement with an individual or organisation affected by the decision.

In determining whether or not they might be perceived as biased, members must also take into account the context and circumstance of the issue or question under consideration. For example, if a member has stood on a platform and been voted into office on the promise of implementing that platform then voters would have every expectation that the member would give effect to that promise, however he/she must still be seen to be open to considering new information (this may not apply to decisions made in quasi-judicial settings, such as an RMA hearing).

Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 sets out a list of meetings procedures and requirements that apply to local authorities and local/community boards. Of particular importance for the roles and conduct of elected members is the fact that the chairperson has the responsibility to maintain order at meetings, but all elected members should accept a personal responsibility to maintain acceptable standards of address and debate. No elected member should:

- create a disturbance or a distraction while another councillor is speaking;
- be disrespectful when they refer to each other or other people; or
- use offensive language about the council, other members, any employee of the council or any member of the public.

See Standing Orders for more detail.

Secret Commissions Act 1910

Under this Act it is unlawful for an elected member (or officer) to advise anyone to enter into a contract with a third person and receive a gift or reward from that third person as a result, or to present false receipts to council.

If convicted of any offence under this Act a person can be imprisoned for up to two years, and/or fines up to \$1000. A conviction would therefore trigger the ouster provisions of the LGA 2002 and result in the removal of the member from office.

Crimes Act 1961

Under this Act it is unlawful for an elected member (or officer) to:

- accept or solicit for themselves (or anyone else) any gift or reward for acting or not acting in relation to the business of council; and
- use information gained in the course of their duties for their, or another persons, monetary gain or advantage.

These offences are punishable by a term of imprisonment of seven years or more. Elected members convicted of these offences will automatically cease to be members.

Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013

Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (previously the Securities Act 1978) essentially places elected members in the same position as company directors whenever council offers stock to the public. Elected members may be personally liable if investment documents such as a prospectus contain untrue statements and may be liable for criminal prosecution if the requirements of the Act are not met.

The Local Government Act 2002

The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002) sets out the general powers of local government, its purpose and operating principles. Provisions directly relevant to this Code include:

Personal liability of members

Although having qualified privilege, elected members can be held personally accountable for losses incurred by a local authority where, following a report from the Auditor General under s.44 LGA 2002, it is found that one of the following applies:

- a) money belonging to, or administered by, a local authority has been unlawfully expended; or
- b) an asset has been unlawfully sold or other wise disposed of by the local authority; or
- c) a liability has been unlawfully incurred by the local authority; or
- d) a local authority has intentionally or negligently failed to enforce the collection of money it is lawfully entitled to receive.

Members will not be personally liable where they can prove that the act or failure to act resulting in the loss occurred as a result of one of the following:

- a) without the member's knowledge;
- b) with the member's knowledge but against the member's protest made at or before the time when the loss occurred;
- c) contrary to the manner in which the member voted on the issue; and
- d) in circumstances where, although being a party to the act or failure to act, the member acted in good faith and relied on reports, statements, financial data, or other information from professional or expert advisers, namely staff or external experts on the matters.

In certain situation members will also be responsible for paying the costs of proceedings (s.47 LGA 2002).

Appendix B: Process for the determination and investigation of complaints

Step 1: Chief executive receives complaint

On receipt of a complaint under this Code the chief executive will refer the complaint to an investigator selected from a panel agreed at the start of the triennium. The chief executive will also:

- inform the complainant that the complaint has been referred to the independent investigator and the name of the investigator, and refer them to the process for dealing with complaints as set out in the Code; and
- inform the respondent that a complaint has been made against them, the name of the investigator and refer them to the process for dealing with complaints as set out in the Code.

Step 2: Investigator makes preliminary assessment

On receipt of a complaint the investigator will assess whether:

1. the complaint is frivolous or without substance and should be dismissed;
2. the complaint is outside the scope of the Code and should be redirected to another agency or process;
3. the complaint is non-material; and
4. the complaint is material and a full investigation is required.

In making the assessment the investigator may make whatever initial inquiry is necessary to determine the appropriate course of action. The investigator has full discretion to dismiss any complaint which, in their view, fails to meet the test of materiality.

On receiving the investigator's preliminary assessment the chief executive will:

1. where an investigator determines that a complaint is frivolous or without substance, inform the complainant and respondent directly and inform other members (if there are no grounds for confidentiality) of the investigator's decision;
2. in cases where the investigator finds that the complaint involves a potential legislative breach and outside the scope of the Code, forward the complaint to the relevant agency and inform both the complainant and respondent of the action.

Step 3: Actions where a breach is found to be non-material

If the subject of a complaint is found to be non-material the investigator will inform the chief executive and, if they choose, recommend a course of action appropriate to the breach, such as;

- that the respondent seek guidance from the Chairperson or Mayor;
- that the respondent attend appropriate courses or programmes to increase their knowledge and understanding of the matters leading to the complaint.

The chief executive will advise both the complainant and the respondent of the investigator's decision and any recommendations, neither of which are open to challenge. Any recommendations made in response to a non-material breach are non-binding on the respondent and the council.

Step 4: Actions where a breach is found to be material

If the subject of a complaint is found to be material the investigator will inform the chief executive, who will inform the complainant and respondent. The investigator will then prepare a report for the council on the seriousness of the breach.

In preparing that report the investigator may:

- consult with the complainant, respondent and any affected parties;
- undertake a hearing with relevant parties; and/or
- refer to any relevant documents or information.

On receipt of the investigator's report the chief executive will prepare a report for the council or committee with delegated authority, which will meet to consider the findings and determine whether or not a penalty, or some other form of action, will be imposed. The chief executive's report will include the full report prepared by the investigator.

Step 5: Process for considering the investigator's report

Depending upon the nature of the complaint and alleged breach the investigator's report may be considered by the full council, excluding the complainant, respondent and any other 'interested' members, or a committee established for that purpose.

In order to avoid any suggestion of bias, a Code of Conduct Committee may often be the best mechanism for considering and ruling on complaints. Committees should be established at the start of a triennium with a majority of members selected from the community through either an application process or by invitation.

The council or committee will consider the chief executive's report in open meeting, except where the alleged breach concerns matters that justify the exclusion of the public, such as the misuse of confidential information or a matter that would otherwise be exempt from public disclosure under s.48 of the LGOIMA, in which case it will be a closed meeting.

Before making any decision in respect of the investigator's report the council or committee will give the member against whom the complaint has been made an opportunity to appear and speak in their own defense. Members with an interest in the proceedings, including the complainant and the respondent, may not take part in these proceedings.

The form of penalty that might be applied will depend on the nature of the breach and may include actions set out in section 13.1 of this Code.

In accordance with this Code councils will agree to implement the recommendations of a Code of Conduct Committee without debate.

From: [Sandy Graham](#)
To: [Benedict Ong](#)
Cc: [Jackie Harrison](#)
Subject: In confidence - Code of Conduct complaint
Date: Thursday, 5 February 2026 12:07:00 p.m.
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Good afternoon Cr Ong

I refer to your email below. I consider your email (Wednesday, 4 February 2026 6:54 p.m.) to be a breach of the Dunedin City Council Code of Conduct and as such, I have lodged a Code of Conduct Complaint against you. I note that s 12.2 of the Code specifically allows for the CE to make a complaint.

Nature of the complaint

I believe your conduct breaches “s5.2 Relationships with Staff” which explicitly states on page 3:

- “raise any concerns about employees, officers or contracted officials with the chief executive”

On page 4 it goes on to say:

- “treat all employees with courtesy and respect and avoid publicly criticising and employee”

The section continues by saying:

“Any failure by members to act in the manner described above represents a breach of the Code.”

The section then concludes with a note as follows:

“**Please note:** Elected members should be aware that failure to observe this portion of the Code may compromise the council’s obligations to be a good employer and consequently expose the council to civil litigation or affect the risk assessment of council’s management and governance control processes undertaken as part of council’s audit.”

Your email, which raises complaints about the possible behaviour of a staff member was copied directly to two reporters from the Otago Daily Times. I believe this is in direct contravention of the Code of Conduct, specifically you failed to raise the matters with me prior to making them public; you have publicly criticised an employee; you have likely breached Council’s obligations as a good employer and possibly exposed council to civil liability.

I have referred the matter to an investigator – Steph Dyhrberg. Ms Dyhrberg will follow the process outlined in Appendix B of the Code of Conduct.

Please note, that given the nature of the complaint, this matter is to be treated as confidential until such time as the investigator has reviewed the material. The reasons for confidentiality are to protect the privacy of the staff member and to protect council’s legal and commercial position given the potential liability that has been created by your email.

A failure to respect confidentiality at this point in the process is likely to constitute a further

breach of the Code of Conduct.

I have copied Jackie Harrison for administrative purposes.

Sandy

Sandy Graham

Chief Executive Officer/Tumu Whakarae

P 03 4774000 | E sandy.graham@dcc.govt.nz

Dunedin City Council, 50 The Octagon, Dunedin

PO Box 5045, Dunedin 9054

New Zealand

www.dunedin.govt.nz



20 February 2026

Sandy Graham
Chief Executive
Dunedin City Council
Email: sandy.graham@dcc.govt.nz

Tēnā koe Sandy

Code of Conduct Complaint in relation to Councillor Benedict Ong – Investigation Report

Background

1. This investigation report follows the preliminary assessment report I delivered to you on 16 February 2026. I carried out the preliminary assessment in terms of step 2 of Appendix B of the Dunedin City Council Code of Conduct for Elected Members. I assessed that the allegations in your complaint and the additional potential breach I identified (potential retaliation/attempt to discredit [REDACTED]) were material as defined in the Code. I therefore investigated the alleged breaches.
2. The complaint concerns an email sent by Cr Ong at 6.54pm on Wednesday 4 February 2026. The email was sent to you as Chief Executive and cc'ed to 2 journalists at the Otago Daily Times (ODT). The email was the last in a chain of emails between you and Cr Ong, requesting and setting up a time for a meeting Cr Ong wanted to have with you. Those emails dated back to 30 January 2026.
3. Cr Ong's email dated 4 February advised that one of his key topics of discussion concerned the Enterprise Dunedin Council meeting workshop on 12 December 2025. He said the presenting [REDACTED] conveyed her strong opinion against the spin-off of Enterprise Dunedin as a CCO, demonstrated a clearly apparent political bias, including being dismissive of one political party and in favour of another. Cr Ong accused the [REDACTED] of openly demonstrating her support for a Councillor from a particular political party after a meeting on 29 January 2026.
4. Cr Ong referenced the obligation of Council employees to maintain political neutrality in the course of their duties. He requested your advice in the meeting to be arranged, on the staff member's apparent demonstrated lack of political neutrality in official Council capacity [sic].
5. Your response dated 5 February informed Cr Ong of your view that his email was a breach of the Code of Conduct. Your email notified him you were making a complaint under clause 12.2 of the Code. The complaint specifies that the conduct breached s 5.2 Relationships with Staff which explicitly states on page 3 that Elected Members are to "raise any concerns about employees, officers or contracted officials with the Chief Executive". On page 4 it goes on to say Elected Members are required to treat all employees with courtesy and respect and avoid publicly criticising an employee. A failure to do so represents a breach of the Code.



6. You stated the section concludes with a note as follows: “**Please note:** Elected members should be aware that failure to observe this portion of the Code may compromise the Council’s obligations to be a good employer and consequently expose the Council to civil litigation or affect the risk assessment of council’s management and governance control processes undertaken as part of council’s audit.”
7. Your complaint notes that Cr Ong’s email, which raises complaints about the possible behaviour of a staff member, was copied directly to two reporters from the ODT. You noted your belief that this is in direct contravention of the Code of Conduct, specifically Cr Ong failed to raise the matters with the Chief Executive prior to making them public; he publicly criticised an employee; he had likely breached Council’s obligations as a good employer and possibly exposed Council to civil liability.

Process

8. I emailed Cr Ong on 9 February to ask him a question as part of my preliminary assessment process, which was to confirm whether the ██████ referred to in his email was ██████. I also asked you that question by way of a phone call. You confirmed it was about ██████. ██████ said she would be readily identifiable because of her role with Enterprise Dunedin, and a journalist had already indicated they were aware of the identity of the staff member.
9. I received an email from Cr Ong on 10 February saying he had not identified the executive in question, and my question indicated I did not know this from what he had written. Cr Ong stated he did not intend to respond to my questioning and did not believe there were any grounds for any form of investigation into the Code of Conduct complaint by the Chief Executive. Cr Ong went on to express his views about your motivation in making the complaint, which is not within the scope of this process.
10. I informed Cr Ong that I was aware the matter concerned ██████ and would be proceeding with the preliminary assessment. Cr Ong then accused me of backtracking and lacking independence. I assured Cr Ong I was independent and was making initial enquiries, which I am empowered to do under the Code.
11. Since referring the complaint to me, you have provided me with an article from the Otago Daily Times dated 11 February, stating “*In an email to Ms Graham and the ODT on Wednesday last week, Cr Ong did not name the staff member he criticised. However, the ODT considered it was obvious to whom he was referring.*”
12. It is evident Cr Ong has been releasing correspondence with me about this process to the media. He has not sought my consent to do so. I have also been made aware he has written on his Facebook page about the process and stated his belief that I am not independent. I note there is no basis for the statement that I am not independent. I record that you have not directed me to reach a particular conclusion, and nor have you attempted to stop or direct me in terms of running a fair process, compliant with the Code of Conduct and natural justice. I put this issue to one side, as it is not relevant to my role to investigate the complaint.

Additional basis for breach

13. In addition to the evidence and provisions of the Code of Conduct you raised in your complaint, I considered the following facts. I had recently undertaken a preliminary

he wished. I received delivery receipts, but no response. I took it Cr Ong did not wish to participate in this process.

21. I therefore prepared a draft report on 17 February based on the available information. After consultation with you, I emailed Cr Ong at 4.54pm on 18 February, offering him a further opportunity to participate in the process, if he wished. I requested a response in writing by no later than 12pm Friday 20 February, indicating whether he wished to see the draft report and give feedback on it. I received delivery receipts but no response from Cr Ong. I have therefore finalised this report.

Analysis – the Code

22. I set out the relevant parts of the Code as follows.
23. Under clause 4.1, **Roles and Responsibilities** includes ensuring the council fulfils its responsibilities to be a ‘good employer’ and meets the requirements of the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.
24. As set out in your complaint, clause 5.2 **Relationships with staff** requires Elected Members to “raise any concerns about employees, officers or contracted officials with the chief executive”. It also requires Members to “treat all employees with courtesy and respect and avoid publicly criticising any employee.”
25. Under clause 6.2 **Media comment on a member’s own behalf**, it states the rules Members must observe in exercising their individual right to comment to the media. Those rules include: “media comments must observe the other requirements of the Code; for example, comments should not disclose confidential information, criticise, or compromise the impartiality or integrity of staff.”
26. Under clause 5.3 **Relationship with the public** Members are expected to “act in a way that upholds the reputation of the local authority.”

Evidence and findings

27. From Cr Ong’s email to you as the Chief Executive, and your response, it appears this was the first time concerns about [REDACTED] behaviour had been raised. Cr Ong was, therefore, complying with the requirement to raise the concerns about employees with the Chief Executive. I consider the email Cr Ong sent did not breach the requirement to “raise any concerns about employees... with the chief executive”.
28. Cr Ong’s action in copying in the media was publicly critical of [REDACTED], as his allegations were serious and in strong terms, and disclosing information outside of Council is public. It also risked the media publishing the allegations and [REDACTED] identity, which would result in a further instance of public criticism. The media has reported on the complaint against Cr Ong, without naming [REDACTED], but noting the staff member was readily identifiable.
29. Cr Ong’s action in making his allegations known to the media risks bringing Council into disrepute. It also risks compromising the Council’s obligations to be a good employer and consequently exposing the Council to potential civil litigation. I note Cr Ong has publicly queried this assertion. In my opinion as an employment specialist, there is a serious risk that [REDACTED] could raise a personal grievance (and a privacy complaint) about actions by Cr

Ong which could be attributed to Council as her employer. ██████████ could claim that all reasonably practicable steps have not been taken by Council to keep her safe and healthy at work. I make no assessment of the merits of such a claim, as that is beyond the scope of this process.

30. By disclosing the allegations to the media, Cr Ong breached the requirements to “treat all employees with courtesy and respect and *avoid publicly criticising any employee*” and in any media comment, not to “disclose confidential information, *criticise, or compromise the impartiality or integrity of staff.*” (Emphasis is added.)
31. I therefore find that Cr Ong has breached the Code of Conduct provisions set out above. The breaches are very serious, in terms of the nature of the criticisms, the fact they were untested, the fact the media was copied into what should have been a confidential communication and the fact ██████████ had been given no opportunity to respond to the allegations.
32. In addition, Cr Ong had been put on notice several times by you and by me about maintaining confidentiality, not sharing Council information with the media and not exposing Council staff to public criticism. Although not warned specifically about the particular action he took, I consider Cr Ong was on notice about similar actions, which means this conduct was deliberate: it is reasonable to infer Cr Ong knew what he was doing was inappropriate. This is in addition to the reasonable expectation that, as an Elected Member, Cr Ong was familiar with the Code of Conduct and had undertaken to comply with it in carrying out his duties.
33. I have carefully considered whether Cr Ong did this in retaliation against ██████████ for her evidence in his complaint process, and/or to discredit her with the media and the public, in advance of the report becoming public.
34. I put that allegation to Cr Ong in my email and draft preliminary report on Wednesday 11 February and again, by way of the final preliminary assessment report on Monday 16 February. I invited Cr Ong to respond in writing or by way of a phone interview, if he wished. In the absence of an explanation from Cr Ong, I have assessed the available evidence.
35. Cr Ong had requested a meeting with you by email on 30 January 2026. I set out the full text of that request, as I consider it is relevant:

Kia ora Chief Executive Sandy,

We have not had the opportunity for a one-to-one meeting, although since being elected I have conveyed in person to you on several occasions that I would like to have a meeting with you and similarly I believe in email(s) as well during correspondence on community service topic(s) discussions, outside of our Council events when we may converse.

Under the Local Government Act 2002, I therefore would like to request (pursuant to having requested this in person on previous occasions), that I would like to have a one-to-one meeting with you, as a new Councillor, on broad-based community matters, topics and areas of discussion.

I believe this is very crucial now and warrants your kind attention in view of the potential/potential for the impression that my community service efforts and requests that I have put forth requiring your attention and/or approval or advising may or may not require your possible more optimally facilitating, favourable approval to or advising on in your capacity as CEO.

Thank you and I request for your favourable response.

Kind regards,
Ben

36. You responded that day, agreeing to meet and saying your office would be in touch on the following Monday (2 February). Cr Ong acknowledged this the same day and said he looked forward to it.
37. Nowhere in this exchange did Cr Ong flag what on 4 February he referred to as one of his key topics for discussion, i.e. the allegations about [REDACTED] behaviour on 12 December 2025, and on 29 January, i.e. the day before his email request for a meeting. Had it genuinely been a key matter Cr Ong wished to discuss at the time of the meeting request, I consider it likely he would have said so.
38. If Cr Ong had been genuinely concerned by [REDACTED] conduct in the workshop on 12 December, or her conduct on 29 January, I consider he would have made a formal complaint or at least raised it with you as Chief Executive at or closer to the time. The fact Cr Ong made a complaint about Cr Chamber's alleged conduct at the 12 December workshop a week later, on 19 December, supports this conclusion.
39. The only rational explanation for Cr Ong's decision to copy in reporters from the ODT, including the same journalist who had been reporting on the complaint process, is that he was attempting to create a negative perception of [REDACTED] and so discredit her and her evidence, before the journalist learned that Cr Ong's complaint had not been upheld, and one factor was [REDACTED] evidence. The fact the allegations about [REDACTED] conduct related to the same event, i.e. the workshop, supports this conclusion.
40. I find it more likely than not that Cr Ong acted in retaliation and in an attempt to discredit [REDACTED]. His email was sent an hour and a half after receiving the transcript which did not corroborate Cr Ong's account of what Cr Chambers said at the workshop. The fact I had already cautioned Cr Ong about not sharing information with the media, particularly as it pertained to Council staff is relevant. Although he did not share the transcript, he made unsubstantiated allegations against [REDACTED], which should never have been shared with the media. I am not aware of whether the allegations Cr Ong made have been substantiated, as that is not within the scope of this process. Cr Ong should have, and in my opinion, did know that what he was doing was highly inappropriate.
41. This finding is a very serious breach of the Code. It poses a serious risk to the reputation and integrity of Council, as well as Cr Ong as an Elected Member, bound to uphold the values and standards set out in the Code. Those values, set out in the Code, include:
 2. **"Public trust:** members, in order to foster community confidence and trust in their Council, will work together constructively and uphold the values of honesty integrity, accountability and transparency.

3. **Ethical behaviour:** members will not place themselves in situations where their honesty and integrity may be questioned, will not behave improperly and will avoid the appearance of any such behavior.
 4. **Respect for others:** will treat people, including other members, with respect and courtesy... Members will respect the impartiality and integrity of officials.”
42. Failing to act in accordance with the values is not per se a breach of the Code. However, I consider the values relevant to my assessment of Cr Ong’s conduct.
43. No one should be victimised or discredited for agreeing to participate in a Code of Conduct complaint process. It may have the effect of dissuading people from agreeing to participate in such processes in future, or making Code of Conduct complaints. ██████████ had expressed her apprehension about participating in the process. Cr Ong did indeed behave as she feared. That was unfair to ██████████ and unbecoming an Elected Member of Council. I regard Cr Ong’s attempt to discredit ██████████ as a witness in a Code of Conduct process as particularly egregious.

Nāku iti noa, nā



Steph Dyhrberg Barrister

- 7 The consultation document, and supporting documents that contain more detailed information, will be made available on the Council’s website. Physical copies of the consultation document and supporting documents will be available at Council service centres and public libraries.
- 8 Feedback from the community on the proposals in the consultation document will be sought from 30 March to 29 April 2026.
- 9 Submitters will have an opportunity to speak directly to the Council at its meeting on 13 May 2026.

OPTIONS

- 10 There are no options.

NEXT STEPS

- 11 The consultation document will be graphically designed.
- 12 The consultation document will be printed and made available at Council service centres, public libraries and on the Council’s website. The consultation period commences from 30 March to 29 April 2026.

Signatories

Author:	Janet Fraser - Corporate Planner
Authoriser:	Carolyn Allan - Chief Financial Officer

Attachments

	Title	Page
	Annual Plan 2026/27 Consultation Document (undesigned)	88

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities, and promotes the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Future Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The consultation document and supporting documentation contain content that contributes to the objectives and priorities across all areas of the strategic framework.

Māori Impact Statement

The adoption of Te Taki Haruru, the DCC’s Māori Strategic Framework signals Council’s commitment to mana whenua and to its obligations under the Treaty of Waitangi. Mana whenua and mātāwaka will be involved in engagement with the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation process.

Sustainability

The proposed changes in the draft Annual Plan 2026/27 will not have a material impact on the achievement of emissions reduction targets.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

This report requests approval of the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation document.

Financial considerations

Financial impacts are set out in the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation document and its supporting documents.

Significance

Approval of the consultation document and supporting documents is considered to be of low significance in terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. The consultation document and supporting documents are provided to undertake community engagement on the Annual Plan 2026/27.

Engagement – external

There will be external engagement from 30 March to 29 April 2026 on the content of the Annual Plan consultation document, which is a key tool of the external engagement programme.

Draft Annual Plan 2026/27 Consultation Document

dunedin.govt.nz/2026AP

#korerohiamai

#jointheconversation

INTRODUCTION FROM THE MAYOR

Our draft Annual Plan sets out what we propose to achieve in the 2026/27 financial year, which is the second year of our 9 Year Plan 2025-34.

Encouragingly, this draft closely reflects the 9 Year Plan's forecast work and budgets, which we consulted with you about last year. This shows our planning was sound and we're staying steady on our course. There are so few changes that from 30 March to 29 April we are only asking for your feedback on one key topic in this year's draft Annual Plan.

That topic is a proposed change to the rating method intended to address a significant rise in the valuation of our water assets. Our proposal would prevent a correspondingly significant rise in your water rates, where applicable. You'll see information below.

Because we know interest in the Stadium's future is high, we've also included information here about our proposal to help address Stadium expenses and debt in the long term.

We know you'll have a lot of ideas about other ways we can continue to make Ōtepoti Dunedin one of the world's great small cities. The best way for you to let us know what's really important to you and how you want your rates spent in future will be through our next long term plan process.

From 14 April to 31 May you'll have plenty of opportunities to share your ideas with us during our 10 Year Plan 2027-37 early engagement. We'll use that information to help form a draft 10 Year Plan which we'll put out for consultation in early 2027.

Keep an eye on the DCC website and social media for early 10 Year Plan engagement details. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sophie Barker

Mayor of Dunedin

WHAT'S THIS ANNUAL PLAN FOR?

Our draft Annual Plan 2026/27 updates year two of the latest Long Term Plan (LTP), i.e. our '9 Year Plan 2025-34'. Councils produce Annual Plans to provide an update on what has changed since the most recent LTP was adopted and outlines what Council plans to deliver in the coming financial year.

Every three years, councils across New Zealand are required to prepare a Long Term Plan under the Local Government Act 2002. This is normally a 10 year plan that outlines the services and activities that Council intends to deliver, how these will be funded and what the expected impact will be on rates and debt.

In 2024, the DCC decided to delay its usual 10 year plan and instead adopted a 9 year plan in June 2025. Although one year shorter, the 9 Year Plan 2025-34 still serves the same purpose as a standard LTP.

WHAT'S DIFFERENT ABOUT THIS DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN?

Before this year, we would have said we propose a total rates increase of 10.5%.

Now, the Dunedin City Council, along with many Councils around the country is providing two rates figures – a non-water rate and a 3 Waters rate – to reflect the changes required around the delivery of water services. This distinction will be important in coming years as the government's proposed rates cap applies to non-water rates only. Water charges are expected to be exempt from rate cap restrictions.

The proposed non-water rate increase is 6.9% - lower than the 8.5% forecast in the 9 Year Plan. This reflects a lot of hard work by everyone to control costs, make sure we are focussing on the right things, and prepare for signalled rates caps. It includes an additional payment for the Stadium of \$1.25 million.

The 3 Waters rate increase is 16.7%, which is higher than the 9 Year Plan forecast of 15%. This is because the value of water assets has increased with a corresponding increase in replacement costs (depreciation), which Council is required to fund.

WHAT WE ARE CONSULTING ON

Changing the rating method – 3 Waters utilities

Every three years a revaluation of the capital value of Dunedin properties is undertaken. This revaluation includes a review of the DCC owned 3 Waters utilities, such as our network of pipes, reservoirs, and buildings.

A revaluation of Dunedin properties took place during 2025 and resulted in a 76.6% increase in the capital value of the 3 Waters utilities. This valuation increase is significantly and disproportionately higher than any other property in Dunedin.

We use capital values as the basis for working out how much every property in Dunedin will pay in general rates, including our 3 Waters utilities. The rates charged to our 3 Waters utilities is passed on to those ratepayers who use our 3 Waters services, through our targeted drainage and water rates.

The significant increase in the value of our 3 Waters utilities of 76.6%, means that the general rate allocated to these utilities is estimated to increase by around \$6 million, and would result in a significant increase in targeted drainage and water rates charged to our ratepayers.

Our proposal

To prevent a large rise in rates for our water services users, we are proposing to create a new "General Rate Differential" for 3 Waters utilities.

A rating differential allows us to charge different rates (cents in the dollar) based on property types, such as residential, commercial, or lifestyle.

We currently have rating differentials where for example, commercial properties pay 2.5 times the amount that a residential ratepayer will pay.

Currently, our 3 Waters utilities are classified as a commercial ratepayer. The increase in the capital value of the 3 Waters utilities and the resulting increase in rates charged will result in high rates rises for water users, that don't reflect any real change in the cost of providing water services.

We are therefore proposing to introduce a new rating differential of 1.34 for 3 Waters utilities, compared to the 2.50 differential currently in place. A differential of 1.34 would keep the level of rating in line with the budgeted increases that we told you about in our 9 Year Plan 2025-34. It has been calculated using what we charged for water services in 2025/26, adjusted for inflation. It prevents disproportionately higher rates charges for 3 Waters utilities from being passed on to residential customers.

Introducing the 1.34 differential for the 3 Waters utilities removes the \$6 million that would otherwise have been charged. This will result in lower rates increases for lower valued homes, while higher value properties would see a slightly higher increase in rates than they would if we left the rating differential unchanged.

Stadium funding

Last year, the 9 Year Plan 2025-34 increased annual funding to the Stadium by \$2 million to support event attraction at the Forsyth Barr Stadium and Dunedin Centre Town Hall (\$1.645 million) and to service debt held by the company that owns the stadium, Dunedin Stadium Property Ltd (DSPL), (\$0.355 million). This raised the total annual funding to DSPL for capital expenditure and debt repayment to \$2.905 million.

Council asked for an updated DSPL debt repayment plan for consideration during this 2026/27 draft Annual Plan process.

We propose additional funding from rates, for maintenance, to enable debt repayment and support the long-term financial sustainability. Funding would increase by \$1.25 million in 2026/27 (bringing the total payment to \$4.155 million), and then rise by an additional \$1.25 million from 2027/28 onwards (bringing the total annual payment to \$5.405 million).

OTHER MATTERS

Fees and charges

We are proposing some changes to our fees and charges that will apply from 1 July 2026. Details of the proposed fees and charges can be found on our website at: www.dunedin.govt.nz/2026AP-fees

Financial update

Council's capital programme includes an estimated spend of \$240 million in the 2026/27 year, which is higher than the \$230 million planned for that year in the long-term budget.

The 3 Waters component of the 2026/27 programme is \$92 million, which is not expected to change. The remaining 'non-waters' component is \$148 million and is currently being reviewed.

Current-year delivery performance is an important consideration in shaping the 2026/27 capital programme. The current-year 'non-waters' programme is tracking behind schedule, with several projects experiencing delays for a variety of reasons. This has resulted in some work being rephased into 2026/27.

We are still fine-tuning the 2026/27 plan, because experience shows we can realistically deliver a combined total of about \$200 million of 3 Waters and 'non-waters' projects.

Debt is forecast to be lower than indicated in the 9 Year Plan mainly due to the current-year delays in the capital programme delivery.

The draft Annual Plan provides a balanced budget in 'non-waters' activities. As forecast in the 9 Year Plan and Council's Water Services Delivery Plan, 3 Waters activities will achieve a balanced budget in the 2027/28 year.

On our website at www.dunedin.govt.nz/2026AP-finances you can find details about our proposed capital expenditure programme for 2026/27, our proposed operating budgets, draft financial statements and funding impact statements.

KOREROHIA MAI / JOIN THE CONVERSATION

More information

For further information please visit www.dunedin.govt.nz/2026AP.

[QR code]

Why make a submission?

You can provide your feedback on the contents of the draft Annual Plan by making a submission. Your comments will be part of a report to Council. You can also choose to speak and to have your views heard by Councillors. After the hearings, Council will deliberate and make final decisions. The 2026/27 Annual Plan will be adopted by 30 June 2026.

How to make a submission

Online: Go to dunedin.govt.nz/2026AP and fill in the online feedback form.

Written feedback: Write a letter or use the feedback form and drop it off to the Dunedin City Council at 50 The Octagon, or post it to Dunedin City Council, PO Box 5045, Dunedin 9054.

Hearings: You can also speak to Councillors at the hearing on Wednesday, 13 May 2026. To register, visit dunedin.govt.nz/2026AP or phone us on 03 477 4000.

Submission period

Submissions will be accepted from Monday 30 March until noon on Wednesday, 29 April 2026.

Late submissions may not be accepted.

TE WHAKAHOKI KORERO / FEEDBACK FORM

Feedback closes at 12 noon on Wednesday, 29 April 2026

We particularly want to know what you think about the things in this draft Annual Plan that are different from what was forecast in our 9 Year Plan for the 2026/27 financial year.

Changing the rating method

Council proposes creating a new General Rate differential for water services utilities. This would prevent a significant rise in your water rates caused by a 76.6% increase in the capital value of water services utilities. See details above.

What do you think of this?

[Leave space for reply.]

Is there anything else you would like to tell us about changes from the 9 Year Plan?

[Leave space for reply.]

Remember, you can let us know what's really important to you in our 10 Year Plan 2027-37 early engagement from 14 April to 31 May.

Hearings

There will be an opportunity to speak directly to the Council at the start of a meeting on 13 May 2026.

Do you want to speak to Councillors at the hearing on the morning of Wednesday, 13 May? Please tick your preference.

Yes / No

If you wish to speak at the hearing, please ensure you provide your contact details. Normally, speakers will be allocated five minutes but depending on how many people wish to speak, time limits may be adjusted.

CONTACT DETAILS

Name:

Phone number:

Organisation (if applicable)

Postal Address:

Postcode:

Email address:

The Council is also asking for your age group and ethnicity. This information will be used to help us understand where we get our feedback from and help us plan for the future.

Age group:

- Under 15 years
- 15 – 19
- 20 – 29
- 30 – 39
- 40 – 49
- 50 – 59
- 60 – 69
- 70+

Ethnicity:

- Māori (iwi/hapū.....)
- New Zealand European
- European
- Pacific People
- Asian
- Middle Eastern / Latin American / African (MELAA)
- Other (please state.....)

Privacy statement

The provision of your personal information is optional, however, should you provide this information please note your name and organisation may be included in papers for the public and media. Information you have provided will only be used for the purpose of the Annual Plan. The Council is also asking for your age (in age bands) and ethnicity. This information will be used to help us understand where we get our feedback from and help us plan future engagements.

The Council will collect, use and store your information in accordance with the Privacy Act 2020. A copy of the Council's Privacy Policy can be found on the Council website www.dunedin.govt.nz/privacy-policy. If you would like a copy of the personal information we hold about you, or to have the information corrected, please contact us at dcc@dcc.govt.nz or 03 477 4000.

CONTACT US

Dunedin.govt.nz

Dcc@dcc.govt.nz

03 477 4000

DunedinCityCouncil

GOVERNANCE AND REMUNERATION UPDATE

Department: Civic

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 The purpose of this report is to advise the Council that the Mayor has exercised her discretionary power under Section 41A(3) of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) to remove Councillor Ong from his role as Portfolio Deputy Technology.
- 2 The Mayor now seeks Council approval to remove Councillor Ong from his roles as the Council Representative on the Otago Settlers Association and the Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board.
- 3 This report also seeks approval to amend the Councillors remuneration proposal adopted at the Council meeting on 11 December 2025 to reflect the updated roles of responsibility. If approved, the amended remuneration proposal will be submitted to the Remuneration Authority (the Authority) for approval.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** Councillor Ong's removal as the Portfolio Deputy Technology.
- b) **Approves** the removal of Councillor Ong from the roles of Council Representative on the Otago Settlers Association and the Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board.
- c) **Appoints** Councillor Chambers as the Council Representative on the Otago Settlers Association and the Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board.
- d) **Notes** responsibility for the Portfolio Deputy Technology will be reconsidered following the completion of the by-election.
- e) **Approves** annual remuneration of \$100,577 for Councillors.
- f) **Approves** annual remuneration of \$84,496 for Councillors with no additional responsibilities.
- g) **Notes** the updated remuneration proposal reflects changes to Councillor Ong's responsibilities.
- h) **Notes** the updated remuneration proposal will be resubmitted to the Remuneration Authority for approval.

BACKGROUND

- 4 The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) gives the Authority the responsibility for setting remuneration for local government elected members.

- 5 At its meeting on 11 December 2025, Council approved remuneration for Councillors based on the Authority’s guidelines, and a proposal was submitted to the Authority for approval. Approval was given and gazetted in early March 2026.
- 6 Given the change in Cr Ong’s responsibilities, a revised proposal now needs to be submitted to the Authority for approval and gazetting.

DISCUSSION

- 7 On 20 February 2026, the Mayor exercised her discretionary power under Section 41A(3) of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA), and wrote to Councillor Ong advising he was being removed from his role as Portfolio Deputy Technology. The Mayor also advised that she would be seeking Council approval to remove him from his roles as the Council Representative on the Otago Settlers Association and the Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board.
- 8 Council is asked to approve the removal of Councillor Ong from the roles outlined above, and that Councillor Chambers represents Council on the Otago Settlers Association and the Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board.
- 9 The responsibility for Portfolio Deputy Technology will be reconsidered following the completion of the by-election.
- 10 The remuneration model for Councillors now needs to be amended to reflect the changes in responsibilities. It is proposed that the remuneration model be updated as follows:

Position	Number of Councillors	Base Rem	Additional Rem	Total Rem per Councillor	Total Annual Rem
Deputy Mayor	1	\$84,496	\$60,512	\$145,008	\$145,008
Councillor	12	\$84,496	\$16,081	\$100,577	\$1,206,924
Councillor (no additional responsibilities)	1	\$84,496	-	\$84,496	\$84,496
Total	14				\$1,436,428

- 11 This proposed remuneration model fully allocates the remuneration pool for Councillors as required by the LGA.

NEXT STEPS

- 12 The updated roles of responsibility and remuneration rates will be submitted to the Authority.
- 13 Following Authority approval staff will make the necessary adjustments to ensure that Councillors are being paid at the correct rate.

Signatories

Authoriser:	Nicola Morand - Manahautū (General Manager Community and Strategy) Sophie Barker - Mayor
-------------	---

Attachments

	Title	Page
↓A	Mayor Sophie letter to Cr Ong - 20 February 2026	97

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Spatial Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Māori Impact Statement

This has not been assessed in preparing this report.

Sustainability

The level of remuneration being proposed is above the base level remuneration for all Councillors and is aimed to provide a more sustainable income recognising the mahi that will be required from all elected members.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

There are no implications as the increase in the remuneration pool was included in the Annual Plan.

Financial considerations

The increase in remuneration was included in the Civic budget

Significance

The decision is considered low in terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy

Engagement – external

There has been no external engagement.

Engagement - internal

There have been discussions with Councillors about possible levels of remuneration.

Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.

There are no identified risks.

Conflict of Interest

There are no identified conflicts of interest

Community Boards

Community Board remuneration is dealt with separately by the Authority and is not part of the pool.

PROPOSED ROAD STOPPING - ADJOINING 59 CREAMERY ROAD, OCEAN VIEW

Department: Property

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 The owners of 59 Creamery Road, Ocean View, have applied to stop a section of unformed legal road adjoining their property.
- 2 This report seeks a resolution of the Council to publicly notify the Council's intention to stop the road, under section 342 and Schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 1974.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

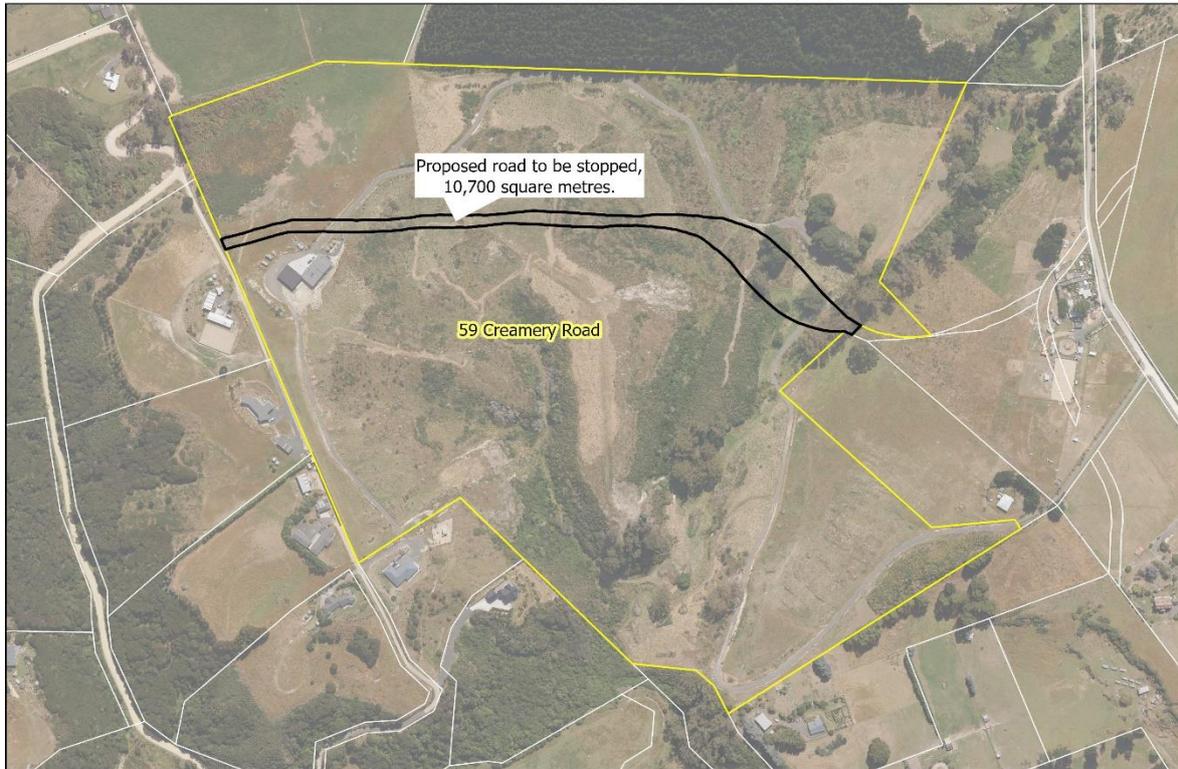
- a) **Approves** public notification of the Council's intention to stop a section of legal road at 59 Creamery Road, Ocean view, subject to the Minister for Land Information's consent and the applicants agreeing to:
 - i) Pay the Council the non-refundable fee for processing the road stopping; and sign a conditional agreement for sale and purchase upon terms and conditions approved by the Council's solicitors.
 - ii) Pay the Council the actual costs incurred for the road stopping, regardless of whether or not the stopping reaches a conclusion, and the market value of the stopped road, assessed by an independent registered valuer appointed by the Council.
 - iii) Amalgamate the stopped portion of road with the title of the adjacent land at 59 Creamery Road, Ocean View, being the land contained within Record of Title 15937.
 - iv) Accept the application of the standards contained within the Dunedin City Council Code of Subdivision and Development to the stopped road.
 - v) Register any easements over the stopped portion of road in favour of utilities or adjoining owners (if required).

BACKGROUND

- 3 The owners of 59 Creamery Road, Ocean View have identified a section of unformed legal road which they wish to own to better consolidate their property boundary.

DISCUSSION

- 4 The proposed road stopping area is approximately 10,700m² (subject to survey), and is shown outlined in black on the aerial photograph below.



- 5 The proposed road stopping area is currently occupied by and used in conjunction with the adjoining property at 59 Creamery Road.
- 6 There are no known services within the proposed section of unformed road to be stopped.
- 7 The owners of neighbouring land have been consulted at a preliminary stage and did not raise any concerns. These neighbours will be notified as part of the public notification process if the Council supports the proposal being publicly notified.
- 8 Staff are satisfied the section of road proposed to be stopped is not required for current or future transportation needs and support the proposal being publicly notified.
- 9 As the land is zoned Coastal Rural, the proposed road stopping will require the Minister for Land Information’s consent prior to publicly notifying the proposal.
- 10 If the recommendations in this report are approved:
- The applicants will be invoiced the non-refundable road stopping fee and will be required to sign a conditional sale and purchase agreement. One of the conditions will relate to the Minister for Land Information’s consent.
 - In accordance with Schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 1974, staff will:

- The land would be unavailable for any potential future public use or as a utility corridor, other than any existing utilities (without the consent of the landowner).

Option Two – Status Quo

12 The Council resolves not to proceed to publicly notify the intention to stop the road.

Advantages

- The land would retain its legal road status and remain available for potential future public or utility use if required.

Disadvantages

- The land would retain its legal road status but would remain unformed. Land utilisation would be restricted and the land would remain non-rateable.

NEXT STEPS

13 If the recommendation is approved, the applicants will be required to pay the road stopping processing fee and enter into a conditional sale & purchase agreement. Staff will seek the Minister for Land Information’s consent, manage valuation and survey work and publicly notify the proposal before reporting back to the Council.

Signatories

Author:	Paula Dickel - Strategic Property Advisor
Authoriser:	Anna Nilsen - Group Manager, Property Services David Ward - General Manager, 3 Waters, Property and Urban Development

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Economic Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓

There is no contribution to the strategic framework.

Māori Impact Statement

Staff reviewed the District Plan, and the land is not identified as Wāhi Tūpuna. There are no known impacts for Māori arising from the proposal.

Sustainability

Proactive management of the transportation network supports social and economic sustainability.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

There are no implications for these Plans/Strategies.

Financial considerations

There are no significant financial impacts as the process is cost neutral and proceeds of sale are expected to be relatively modest.

Significance

This decision is considered of low significance under the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

Engagement – external

There has been preliminary engagement with utilities and adjoining landowners. There will be a full public notification process which will test wider public interest in the proposal.

Engagement - internal

Transport, Property Services, Legal Services, City Development, 3 Waters and City Planning have been contacted in relation to this application.

Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.

No risks have been identified.

Conflict of Interest

No conflict of interest has been identified.

- 7 Due to the changes being significant, a new Keeping of Animals Bylaw was made, and the previous Keeping of Animals (excluding Dogs) and Birds Bylaw was revoked. Therefore, the review period for the Bylaw was within five years, rather than the ten-year review period specified for an existing bylaw.
- 8 The purpose of the Bylaw is to “protect the public from nuisance and to protect, promote and maintain public health and safety by controlling the keeping of animals”. The Bylaw does not extend to dogs which are regulated by the Dog Control Act 1996 and the Dog Control Bylaw 2025.
- 9 The Bylaw regulates the manner in which animals must be kept; it allows the Council to impose a limit on the number and/or species of animals kept at a property if non-compliant; and covers offences and penalties according to the Act. In practice, the Bylaw has focussed primarily on controlling the nuisance effects of keeping animals rather than controlling specific actions or limiting residents to a specific number of animals per property.

DISCUSSION

Bylaw is still appropriate

- 10 In order to review a bylaw, a council must make a determination under section 155 of the Act that a bylaw is the most appropriate way to address potential issues that arise from keeping animals in Dunedin.
- 11 Generally, the Bylaw works well and has good support and compliance from animal owners. However, complaint data shows the problems that existed in 2010 are still present and a bylaw is still needed to provide for controls on keeping animals. For example, in 2025 there were around 70 complaints relating to animal noise and nuisance (excluding dog related complaints) in the Dunedin area. The Bylaw, along with public education, is an important tool to ensure that the public is protected from nuisance.

Roosters

- 12 From 2021, provision was added to the Bylaw to ban owners from keeping roosters in residential zone areas unless owners have written permission. This was in response to feedback about noise nuisance issues. As of December 2025, 46 Dunedin rooster owners have permission to keep roosters within the residential zone areas. There were 29 noise complaints relating to roosters in 2025. The Bylaw review will check how well the rooster rule is working.

Cats

Cats and the Bylaw

- 13 There are no specific bylaw restrictions for keeping cats. The Bylaw allows the Council to impose a limit on the number and/or species of animals kept at a property if owners are non-compliant in addressing nuisance issues.
- 14 A bylaw is not the most appropriate means of addressing cat issues. While feedback in the past has shown most issues are with the number of cats, cats wandering and cats attacking wildlife, these issues do not, in themselves, pose a nuisance to the public or impact public health and safety. Therefore, this falls outside the scope of the Act which is aimed at protecting people and communities rather than wildlife.

- 15 Where other issues such as cat fouling can be a nuisance or impact health and safety, they can be dealt with through nuisance provisions within this Bylaw. For example, the Bylaw provides for limiting animal numbers, removing certain animals and prohibiting owners from keeping certain animals if the bylaw is not complied with.
- 16 A number of other councils have introduced microchipping and neutering requirements. However, discussions indicate that these are difficult to manage, do not fit well within the legislative framework, are problematic to enforce and are resource intensive. Any enforcement efforts would need to be funded through general rates as there is no legislation, such as the Dog Control Act 1996, that requires registration and fees which would fund the control.

Cats – other mechanisms

- 17 In the case of Council reserves, the Reserves Act 1977 allows the Council to seize and destroy, sell or otherwise dispose of an animal that is trespassing on a Council reserve and where there is no evidence of ownership. The Health Act can also be used to address a health nuisance posed by animals, including cats.
- 18 The Department of Conservation and other organisations are funded and charged with protecting wildlife. These entities operate many national programmes and have the necessary powers under the Wildlife Act 1953 to ensure protection.
- 19 As a result of a DCC initiated local government remit, Local Government New Zealand (LGNZ) adopted a remit in 2017 asking central government to introduce a national legislative framework for cats. However, this has not been a priority for central government to date.
- 20 The preferred option to address cat issues to date has been to work with local organisations towards responsible cat ownership through education, information, and promotion of good practice. The Council also supported local Snip n Chip campaigns with promotion and funding for two years (2023/2024 and 2024/2025).

Other issues

- 21 Nuisance complaints are sometimes received about other animals such as chickens, goats, pigs, and bees. For example, complaints range from wandering animals, to odour, noise and fouling nuisances.

Other councils

- 22 Most other New Zealand cities have bylaws to regulate keeping animals, for example controls relating to nuisance and noise nuisance issues.

Community engagement

- 23 Early engagement is planned to inform any proposals for change. Any proposals will then be formally consulted on with interested and affected parties, using the special consultative procedure, as required by the Act.
- 24 We will engage with our mana whenua partners as well as stakeholders such as the public, animal clubs and organisations, and Community Boards.

OPTIONS

25 As this review is required by legislation, there are no options.

NEXT STEPS

26 Next steps are to review the Bylaw and report back to the Council with any proposed changes in a draft statement of proposal along with any proposed amendments in a draft Bylaw. The Council will then be asked to approve these documents for consultation using the special consultative procedure, as required by the Act. Here is an indicative timeframe for the review:

What	Indicative timeframe
Council report to commence the review	March 2026
Early engagement to identify issues/options	April-May 2026
Draft revised bylaw and statement of proposal on any proposed changes to Council for approval	June 2026
Consultation on any proposed changes	July 2026
Hearings	August 2026
Council adopts revised bylaw	November 2026

Signatories

Author:	Anne Gray - Policy Analyst Cazna Savell - Team Leader Animal Services Tanya Morrison - Team Leader Environmental Health and Alcohol Licensing
Authoriser:	Bonnie Wright - Manager Compliance Solutions Paul Henderson - General Manager Corporate and Regulatory Services

Attachments

Title	Page
A Keeping of Animals Bylaw 2022	110

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities. This decision promotes the environmental and social well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Environment Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓

This decision contributes to the healthy and safe people priority of the Social Wellbeing Strategy, and healthy environment priority of the Environment Strategy.

Māori Impact Statement

No specific impacts for mana whenua have been identified. However, in recognition of the Autūroa and Autakata pou in Te Taki Haruru, our mana whenua partners will be advised of the review and given the opportunity to provide feedback. Furthermore, this Bylaw is in line with the cultural key direction of Autikaka in Te Taki Haruru.

Sustainability

There are no specific implications for sustainability.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

There are no implications for these documents.

Financial considerations

There are no financial implications as the review will be carried out within existing budgets.

Significance

This decision is considered low in terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

Engagement – external

There is no requirement for external engagement for this preliminary report although previous submissions and complaints have informed this report. Once the bylaw review commences, there will be engagement with key stakeholders to inform any proposed options. The special consultative procedure will then be used to consult on any proposed options and draft bylaw, as required by the Act.

Engagement - internal

There has been internal engagement with Mana Ruruku and Council Communications and Marketing.

KEEPING OF ANIMALS BYLAW			
Keeping of Animals Bylaw 2022			
Approved by:	The Council		
Date approved:	22 February 2022		
Date of effect:	1 July 2022	Reviewed:	
Next review date:	By 22 February 2027	DOC ID:	

This bylaw is made by the Dunedin City Council under sections 145 and 146 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002).

1. SHORT TITLE

1.1 The bylaw shall be known as the Keeping of Animals Bylaw.

2. APPLICATION

2.1 This bylaw applies to Dunedin City residential and rural-residential zones unless otherwise specified.

Explanatory note: Dog control in Dunedin is addressed in the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw.

3. PURPOSE

3.1 The purpose of this bylaw is to protect the public from nuisance and to protect, promote and maintain public health and safety by controlling the keeping of animals.

4. INTERPRETATION

4.1 Explanatory notes are for information purposes, are not part of this bylaw and the Council may add, amend or delete explanatory notes at any time without amending the bylaw.

Explanatory note: Explanatory notes are used for a number of reasons, including to explain the intent of a clause in less formal language, to include additional helpful information, or because the information may be subject to change and need to be updated before the bylaw itself has to be updated.

4.2 The Legislation Act 2019 applies to this bylaw.

4.3 Where not otherwise defined in this bylaw, all words and phrases are as defined in the LGA 2002.

5. DEFINITIONS

5.1 In this bylaw, unless context otherwise requires:

MEL

Keeping of Animals Bylaw



Animal	Has the same meaning as defined in the Animal Welfare Act 1999, except that it excludes dogs.
Council	Means the Dunedin City Council and includes any person authorised by the Council to act on its behalf.
Enclosure	Includes any coop, pen or other structure designed for the purpose of keeping an animal or animals.
Enforcement Officer	Has the same meaning as defined in the Local Government Act.
Keeping of animals	Includes owning, looking after, caring for, or being in charge of, a custodian of, or in possession of, any animal. 'Keep' has a corresponding meaning.
Noise nuisance	Means any noise emitted by an Animal that is of such a nature as to unreasonably interfere with the peace, comfort, and convenience of any person, or likely to be injurious to human health.
Nuisance	Has the same meaning as section 29 of the Health Act 1956. <i>Explanatory note:</i> <i>Without limiting the meaning of the term 'nuisance', section 29 of the Health Act 1956 states that a nuisance shall be deemed to be created in any of the following cases, that is to say:</i> <i>(a) Where any accumulation or deposit is in such a state or so situated as to be offensive or likely to be injurious to human health;</i> <i>(b) Where any premises, including any accumulation or deposit thereon, are in such a state as to harbour or likely to harbour rats or other vermin;</i> <i>(c) Where any buildings or premises used for the keeping of animals are so constructed, situated, used, or kept, or are in such a condition, as to be offensive or likely to be injurious to human health;</i> <i>(d) Where any animal, or any carcass, is so kept or allowed to remain as to be offensive or likely to be injurious to human health.</i>
Owner	In relation to any animal, means the person who owns the animal and includes the parent or guardian of a person under the age of 16 years who <i>(a) Owns the animal; and</i> <i>(b) Is a member of the parent or guardian's household living with and dependant on the parent or guardian.</i>
Person in charge	In relation to any animal, includes a person who has the animal in that person's possession or custody, or under that person's care, control, or supervision.

Keeping of Animals Bylaw



Residential Land	Means any area zoned “residential” in the Council’s operative District Plan.
Rural-Residential Land	Means any area zoned “rural-residential” in the Council’s operative District Plan.

6. OBLIGATIONS OF ANIMAL OWNERS

- 6.1 The owner of any animal must at all times ensure that the animal is kept in a manner that:
- (a) Does not or is not likely to cause a nuisance to any person; and
 - (b) Does not or is not likely to cause a noise nuisance to any person; and
 - (c) Ensures that the animal is kept in conditions which are not offensive or injurious to human health.
- 6.2 Every person in charge of an animal shall ensure that the animal is kept in an enclosure or otherwise restrained within the boundaries of the land on which it is kept.
- 6.3 Clause 6.2 does not apply to a person in charge of cats, pigeons, doves, or bees.

7. KEEPING OF ROOSTERS

- 7.1 No person shall keep or allow to be kept any rooster on any property zoned Residential, except with the written permission of the Chief Executive or an Enforcement Officer.

8. FURTHER CONTROL BY COUNCIL RESOLUTION

- 8.1 The Council may from time to time resolve to make controls for the keeping of any breed or type of animal.
- 8.2 The Council must, before making, amending or revoking a control:
- (a) Comply with the requirements under Subpart 1 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2002; and
 - (b) Be satisfied that the controls give effect to the purpose of this bylaw.

9. NON-COMPLIANCE

- 9.1 If the Council considers that any part of this bylaw is not being complied with, it may issue a written notice requiring the owner of the animal or occupier of the land to take such action the Council considers necessary to achieve compliance with this bylaw, specifying the time in which actions must be taken.
- 9.2 Such actions may include, but are not limited to, limiting numbers, removing certain animals, and prohibiting owners from keeping certain animals.
- 9.3 The recipient of any notice issued by the Council under clause 9.1 must comply with the time specified in the notice.

Keeping of Animals Bylaw



10. RIGHT OF REVIEW

- 10.1 Any owner affected by a decision made under this bylaw may apply in writing to the Chief Executive for a review of this decision within 14 days after receiving notification of the decision.

11. GIVING AND CONTENT OF NOTICES

- 11.1 Any notice under this bylaw that is to be given to an owner must be in writing and may be given by the following means:

- (a) By delivering it personally to the owner; or
- (b) By leaving it, or sending it by post addressed to the owner, at their usual or last known place of residence; or
- (c) By sending it in electronic form to an email address that the owner has specified as an address for service.

- 11.2 A notice will be deemed to have been received by the owner when:

- 11.2.1 In the case of personal delivery, when received by the owner;
- 11.2.2 In the case of post by mail, on the third working day following the date of posting to the owner's last known address;
- 11.2.3 In the case of email, on the day following the day it was sent.

- 11.3 Every notice shall specify:

- (a) The purpose of the notice; and
- (b) The name and address of the Authorised Officer to whom inquiries in respect of the notice may be made; and
- (c) If entry on land or premises is intended, the statutory authority for the entry.

12. BREACH OF BYLAW

- 12.1 A person breaches this bylaw when they:

- (a) Breach a provision in this bylaw; and
- (b) Fail to carry out any action required by an Authorised Officer; or
- (c) Fail to comply with a notice issued under clause 11.

13. PENALTIES

- 13.1 Any person who breaches this bylaw commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding \$20,000 as set out in the Local Government Act 2002.

Keeping of Animals Bylaw



13.2 Any property involved in the commission of an offence against the Local Government Act 2002 which includes a breach of this bylaw, may be seized and impounded by the Council in accordance with that Act.

Explanatory note: Sections 165-168 of the Local Government Act 2002 sets out Council powers, conditions of entry onto land involved in the commission of an offence, and the seizure and return of property.

14. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THE KEEPING OF ANIMALS BYLAW

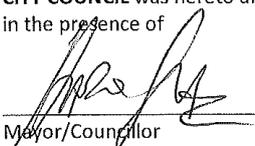
14.1 This additional information does not form part of the bylaw. It contains information to help users understand, use and maintain the bylaw. This information may be updated at any time.

Relevant Legislation:	Includes: Animal Welfare Act 1999 Health Act 1956 Legislation Act 2019 Local Government Act 2002 Resource Management Act 1991
Associated Documents:	Operative Dunedin City Council District Plan
History of bylaw (and related bylaws):	Keeping of Animals Bylaw made in 2022 Keeping of Animals (excluding Dogs) and Birds Bylaw revoked in 2022 Keeping of Animals (excluding Dogs) and Birds Bylaw made in 2016 Keeping of Animals (excluding Dogs) and Birds Bylaw revoked in 2016 Keeping of Animals (excluding Dogs) and Birds Bylaw made in 2010

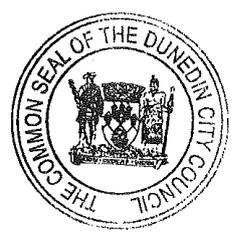
THIS DEED was executed on the 1st day of March ~~2021~~ ²⁰²²

SIGNED:

THE COMMON SEAL of THE DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL was hereto affixed in the presence of }


Mayor/Councillor


Councillor



LEGAL HIGH RETAIL LOCATION POLICY REVIEW

Department: Corporate and Regulatory and Civic

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 This report recommends that the Council continues the Legal High Retail Location Policy (the Policy) for a further five years, with no substantive changes, following a staff review.
- 2 The Policy restricts legal high (psychoactive substance) retailers to the Dunedin central city area provided they are more than 100 metres away from sensitive sites such as education facilities, churches, libraries, hospitals, mental health facilities and justice premises. Sensitive sites are identified on a map which forms part of the Policy.
- 3 The Policy was adopted in 2015, however it has never been used as there have been no approved legal high products available for sale in New Zealand during this time. Currently there are no applications before the Psychoactive Substances Regulatory Authority for product approval.
- 4 Under the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 (the Act), the Policy must be reviewed every five years and it is now due for review. With no proposed changes to the Policy content, and no change in the situation regarding approved legal high products, there is no requirement to consult as part of this review.
- 5 The Council may wish to consider revoking the Policy, however this would leave no control over where legal highs may be sold should any products be approved.
- 6 See Attachment A for the Policy.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the review of the Legal High Retail Location Policy.
- b) **Approves** retention of the Legal High Retail Location Policy.

BACKGROUND

Legislation – Psychoactive Substances Act 2013

- 7 The Act was introduced to regulate the availability of psychoactive substances in New Zealand. These products are referred to in the Policy as legal highs. The Act acknowledges the harm caused by the substances and introduces a process for psychoactive products that pose no more

DISCUSSION

Policy review

- 14 Staff have reviewed the Policy and, apart from minor typographical edits for clarity, recommend no changes to the content. See Attachment B for the minor edits tracked.

Consultation

- 15 As it is not intended that the Policy is amended or replaced, the special consultative procedure is not required for this review. Given that there are no proposed changes to the content, there are still no approved substances, and the same Policy was consulted on previously, there is nothing new to consult on. Therefore, no further consultation is proposed.

Option to revoke or lapse the Policy

- 16 As there are currently no approved substances in New Zealand, some councils have revoked their policies (by resolution from a specific date) or allowed them to lapse. If there is no intention to review the Policy and no action is taken to do this, then the Policy would lapse after the statutory five year review period. If the Council decides not to have a Policy (either by revoking the Policy or not reviewing the Policy), there would be no control on where legal highs could be sold in the city should any products be approved.

Other councils

- 17 Councils are mixed in whether they have developed policies, have continued their policies or have allowed their policies to become lapsed (or revoked). For example, Christchurch and Tauranga continue to have policies while Auckland, Hamilton and Wellington have allowed theirs to lapse.

OPTIONS

- 18 Options are to retain the Policy with only minor typographical edits and no changes to the content, or to revoke the Policy.

Option One – Retain the Legal High Retail Location Policy with no substantive changes – Recommended (status quo)

- 19 This option is to retain the Policy with only minor typographical edits and no substantive changes.

Advantages

- Potentially minimises harm caused to the community resulting from the use of legal highs by limiting the locations where they may be sold.
- Potentially minimises the exposure and potential harm of legal highs to vulnerable members of the community.
- Ensures the community has influence over the location of the premises licensed to sell legal highs.

- Controls where legal highs may be sold should any products be approved.

Disadvantages

- The Policy could continue to be redundant if no products are approved.

Option Two – Revoke the Legal High Retail Location Policy

20 This option is to revoke the Legal High Retail Location Policy in Dunedin from a specified date.

Advantages

- We would no longer have a policy that is potentially redundant.

Disadvantages

- No control over where legal highs may be sold should any products be approved.
- Lost opportunity to minimise harm caused to the community resulting from the use of legal highs by limiting the locations where they may be sold.
- Lost opportunity to minimise the exposure and potential harm of legal highs to vulnerable members of the community.
- Does not allow the community to influence the location of the premises licensed to sell legal highs.

NEXT STEPS

21 If the Council decides to continue with the Policy, staff will update the website, ODT Noticeboard and advise the Psychoactive Substances Regulatory Authority.

Signatories

Author:	Anne Gray - Policy Analyst Kevin Mechen - Alcohol, Psychoactive Substances and Gambling Advisor
Authoriser:	Bonnie Wright - Manager Compliance Solutions Paul Henderson - General Manager Corporate and Regulatory Services

Attachments

	Title	Page
↓A	Legal High Retail Location Policy 2021	121
↓B	Tracked edits Legal High Retail Location Policy 2026	126

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities. This decision promotes the social and economic well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓

This report on the review of the Policy contributes to safe and healthy people in the Social Wellbeing Strategy, and compelling destination in the Economic Development Strategy.

Māori Impact Statement

Consultation is not proposed as part of this review.

Sustainability

There are no specific implications for sustainability.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

There are no implications for these documents.

Financial considerations

There are no financial implications as consultation costs are managed within existing operational budgets.

Significance

This report is considered low in terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

Engagement – external

Consultation is not proposed as part of this review.

Engagement - internal

There has been internal engagement with In-House Legal Counsel.

Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.

There are no identified risks.

Conflict of Interest

There are no known conflicts of interest.

LEGAL HIGH RETAIL LOCATION POLICY			
Approved by:	Council		
Sponsor:	General Manager Community Services		
Department responsible:	Customer and Regulatory Services		
Date approved:	27 October 2015	Reviewed:	April 2021
Next review date:	By April 2026	DOC ID:	

INTRODUCTION

This is a Local Approved Products Policy adopted by the Dunedin City Council under sections 66 - 69 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013.

The Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 (the Act) was introduced to regulate the availability of psychoactive substances (commonly known as legal highs, party pills or synthetic cannabis) in New Zealand to protect the health of, and minimise harm to, individuals who use the substances.

The Ministry of Health acknowledges the substances are harmful but that this harm is to be controlled by regulating and licensing psychoactive substances that *“should pose no more than a low risk of harm to individuals who use it”*.

The Act requires premises selling approved products to be licensed and any person wishing to sell a new psychoactive substance must apply to the Psychoactive Substances Regulatory Authority to have the substance approved.

SCOPE

Councils have a very limited role in the regulation of psychoactive substances. The only legal power the Dunedin City Council has is to regulate where legal highs can be sold within its district by the development of this policy. The Council does not have the power to prohibit the sale of approved products or to have a policy that is so restrictive as to be a prohibition in everything but name.

This Legal High Retail Location Policy sets out where the sale of legal highs (psychoactive substances approved by the Authority) may take place in the district.

The Act **only** allows a policy to contain information regarding:

- (a) The location of premises from which the approved products may be sold by reference to broad areas within the district;
- (b) The location from which approved products may be sold with reference to proximity to other premises from which approved products are sold within the district;
- (c) The location of premises from which approved products may be sold by reference to proximity to premises or facilities of a particular kind within the district (e.g. kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, or other community facilities).

Section 52 of the Act prohibits the sale of approved products from dairies, convenience stores, grocery stores and supermarkets, any premises selling automotive fuels or that carries out servicing of vehicles and premises licensed to sell alcohol. Approved products must be sold from a permanent structure so tents, vehicles, mobile stores, etc., cannot be used as a place of sale.

DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Legal High Retail Location Policy, the terms used in this policy have the same meaning as set out in the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013, unless otherwise defined below:

Approved Location – means the area described in Schedule 1 and which is marked ‘approved location’.

Approved Product (or Legal High) – means a psychoactive substance approved by the Authority pursuant to section 37 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013.

Authority – means the Psychoactive Substances Regulatory Authority administered by the Ministry of Health.

Psychoactive substance – has the same meaning as set out in section 9 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013.

Retailer – means a person engaged in any business that includes the sale of ‘approved products’.

Retail premises – means a premises licensed by the Authority to sell ‘approved products’.

Sensitive Site – is defined as:

- i) Any kindergarten, early childhood centre or school
- ii) Any place of worship
- iii) A library
- iv) Any playground or skate park
- v) Any hospital including mental health facility
- vi) Any premises occupied by the Ministry of Justice or Ministry of Social Development
- vii) Any area within 50m of the intersection of View Street and Moray Place

PURPOSE

1. The purpose of the Legal High Retail Location Policy is:

- 1.1. To minimise the harm caused to the community resulting from the use of psychoactive substances by limiting the locations from which the ‘legal high’ may be sold.
- 1.2. To minimise the exposure and potential harm of legal highs to vulnerable members of the community
- 1.3. To ensure the community has influence over the location of the premises licensed to sell the products, in so far as legally possible.

POLICY

2. Policy guidelines

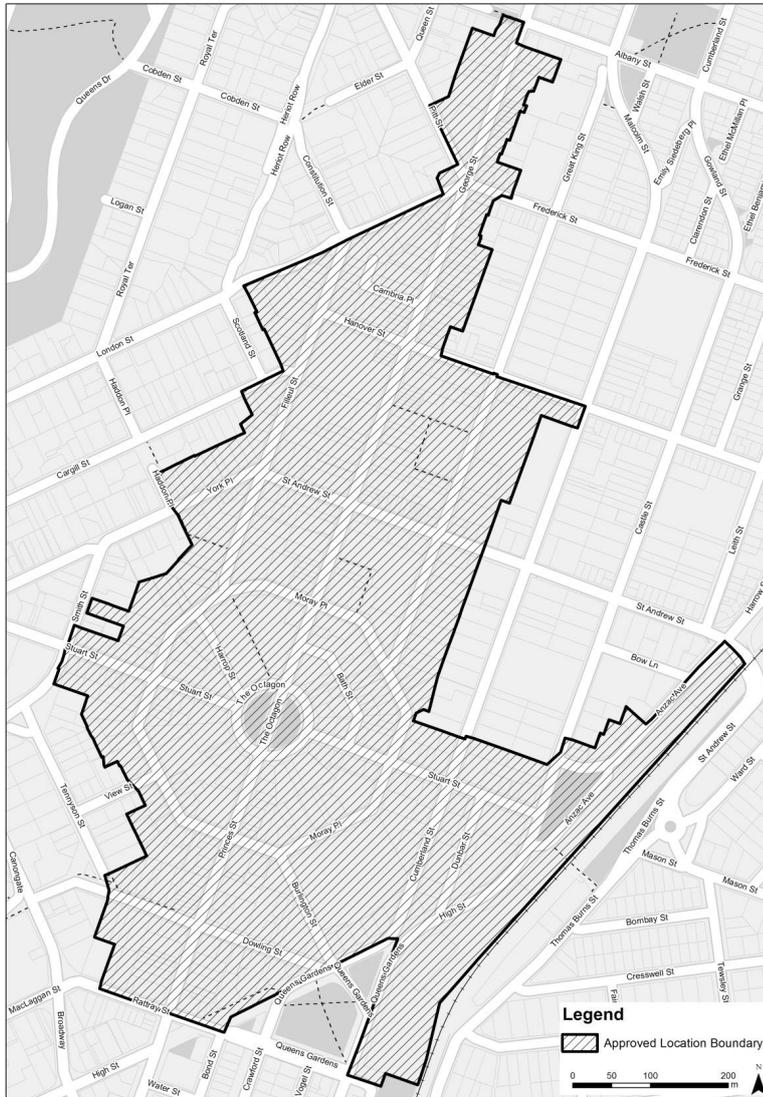
- 2.1. The location of retail premises from which approved products may be sold is restricted by this policy to an approved location identified in Schedule 1.
- 2.2. The Legal High Retail Location Policy does not limit the number of retail premises provided the following criteria are met:
 - (a) retail premises are not located within 100 m of the nearest legal boundary of any ‘sensitive site’; and
 - (b) retail premises are not located within 100 m of the legal boundary of any other retail premises; and
 - (c) retail premises are not located on the part of Great King Street between Moray Place and St Andrews Street

3. Policy review

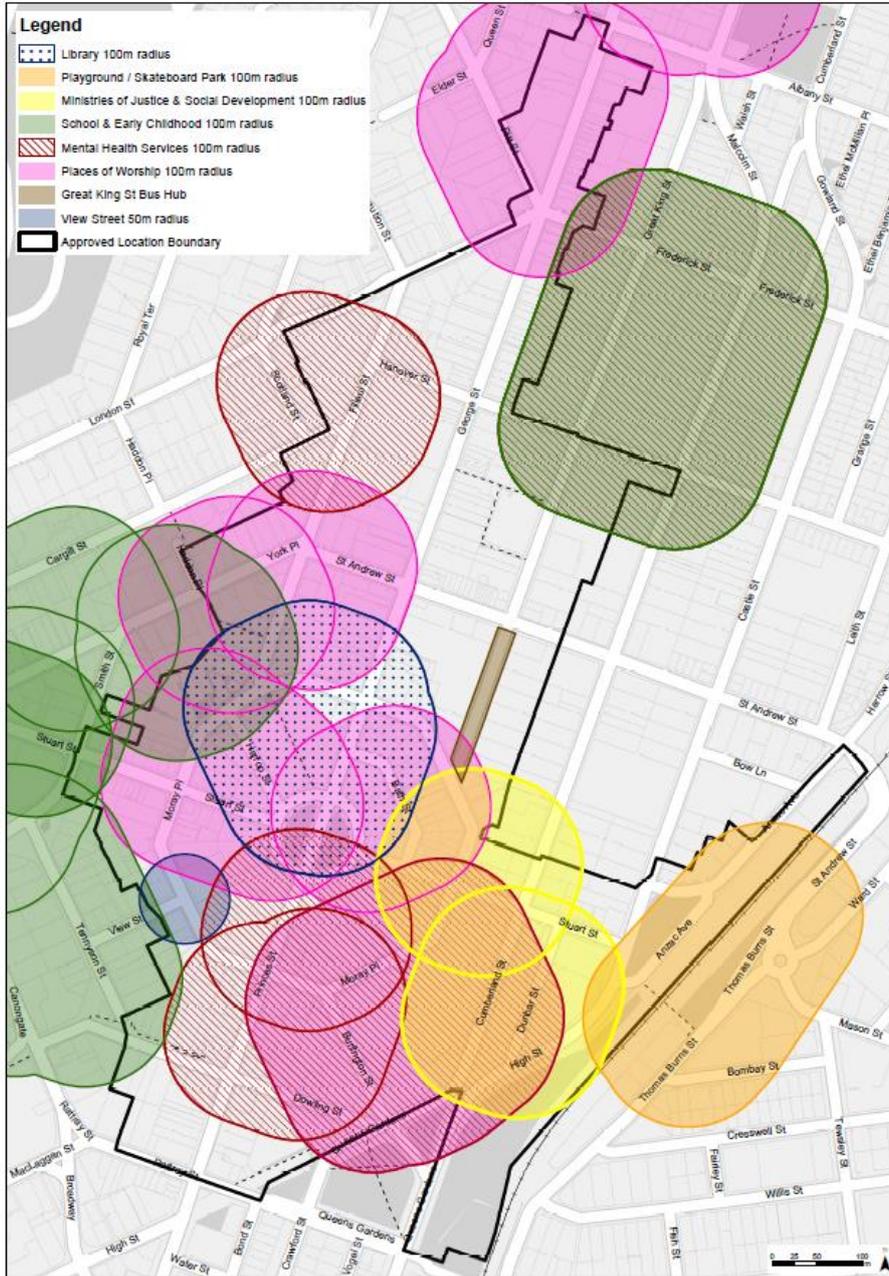
- 3.1. This policy will be reviewed within three years of adoption and every five years thereafter.
- 3.2. The Legal High Retail Location Policy does not cease to have effect when it is undergoing the review process.

Relevant Legislation:	Psychoactive Substances Act 2013
Associated Documents:	

SCHEDULE 1 – APPROVED LOCATION BOUNDARY



SENSITIVE SITE BUFFER ZONES – AS AT MAY 2021



LEGAL HIGH RETAIL LOCATION POLICY					
Approved by:	Council				
Sponsor:	General Manager Community Services <u>Corporate and Regulatory Services</u>				
Department responsible:	Customer and Regulatory Services				
Date approved:	27 October 2015	Reviewed:	April 2021 <u>TBC 2026</u>		
Next review date:	By April 2026 <u>TBC 2031</u>	DOC ID:			

INTRODUCTION

This is a Local Approved Products Policy adopted by the Dunedin City Council under sections 66 - 69 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013.

The Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 (the Act) was introduced to regulate the availability of psychoactive substances (commonly known as legal highs, party pills or synthetic cannabis) in New Zealand to protect the health of, and minimise harm to, individuals who use the substances.

The Ministry of Health acknowledges the substances are harmful but that this harm is to be controlled by regulating and licensing psychoactive substances that “*should pose no more than a low risk of harm to individuals who use it*”.

The Act requires premises selling approved products to be licensed and any person wishing to sell a new psychoactive substance must apply to the Psychoactive Substances Regulatory Authority to have the substance approved.

SCOPE

Councils have a very limited role in the regulation of psychoactive substances. The only legal power the Dunedin City Council has is to regulate where legal highs can be sold within its district by the development of this policy. The Council does not have the power to prohibit the sale of approved products or to have a policy that is so restrictive as to be a prohibition in everything but name.

This Legal High Retail Location Policy sets out where the sale of legal highs (psychoactive substances approved by the Authority) may take place in the district.

The Act **only** allows a policy to contain information regarding:

- (a) The location of premises from which the approved products may be sold by reference to broad areas within the district;
- (b) The location from which approved products may be sold with reference to proximity to other premises from which approved products are sold within the district;

- (c) The location of premises from which approved products may be sold by reference to proximity to premises or facilities of a particular kind within the district (e.g. kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, or other community facilities).

Section 52 of the Act prohibits the sale of approved products from dairies, convenience stores, grocery stores and supermarkets, any premises selling automotive fuels or that carries out servicing of vehicles and premises licensed to sell alcohol. Approved products ~~can be must be~~ sold from a permanent structure, ~~but cannot be sold from a temporary or moveable structure such as -so~~ tents, vehicles ~~and~~ mobile stores, ~~etc., cannot be used as a place of sale.~~

DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Legal High Retail Location Policy, the terms used in this policy have the same meaning as set out in the ~~Act Psychoactive Substances Act 2013~~, unless otherwise defined below:

Approved Location – means the area described in Schedule 1 and which is marked ‘approved location’.

Approved Product (or **Legal High**) – means a psychoactive substance approved by the Authority pursuant to section 37 of the ~~Act Psychoactive Substances Act 2013~~.

Authority – means the Psychoactive Substances Regulatory Authority administered by the Ministry of Health.

Psychoactive substance – has the same meaning as set out in section 9 of the ~~Act Psychoactive Substances Act 2013~~.

Retailer – means a person engaged in any business that includes the sale of ‘approved products’.

Retail premises – means a premises licensed by the Authority to sell ‘approved products’.

Sensitive Site – is defined as:

- i) Any kindergarten, early childhood centre or school
- ii) Any place of worship
- iii) A library
- iv) Any playground or skate park
- v) Any hospital ~~as defined in the Health Act 1956 including mental health facility~~
- vi) Any premises occupied by the Ministry of Justice or Ministry of Social Development
- vii) Any area within 50m of the intersection of View Street and Moray Place

PURPOSE

1. The purpose of the Legal High Retail Location Policy is:

- 1.1. To minimise the harm caused to the community resulting from the use of psychoactive substances by limiting the locations from which the 'legal high' may be sold.
- 1.2. To minimise the exposure and potential harm of legal highs to vulnerable members of the community
- 1.3. To ensure the community has influence over the location of the premises licensed to sell the products, in so far as legally possible.

POLICY

2. Policy guidelines

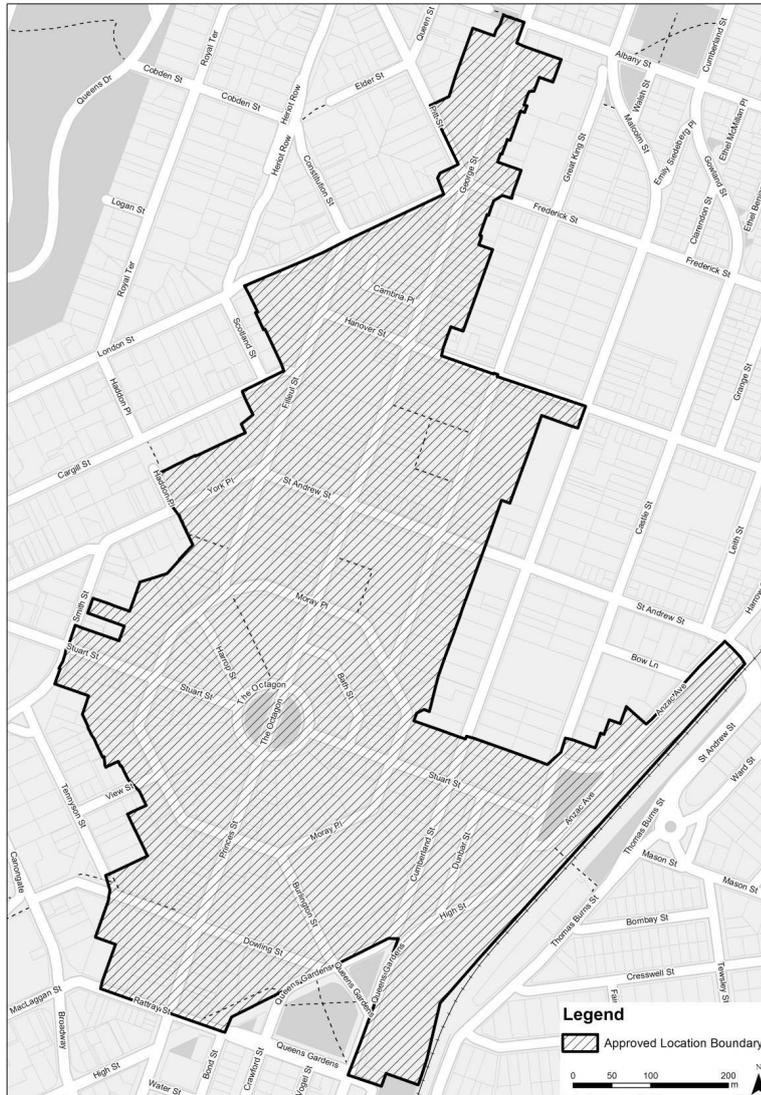
- 2.1. The location of retail premises from which approved products may be sold is restricted by this policy to an approved location identified in Schedule 1.
- 2.2. The Legal High Retail Location Policy does not limit the number of retail premises provided the following criteria are met:
 - (a) retail premises are not located within 100 m of the nearest legal boundary of any 'sensitive site'; and
 - (b) retail premises are not located within 100 m of the legal boundary of any other retail premises; and
 - (c) retail premises are not located on the part of Great King Street between Moray Place and St Andrews Street

3. Policy review

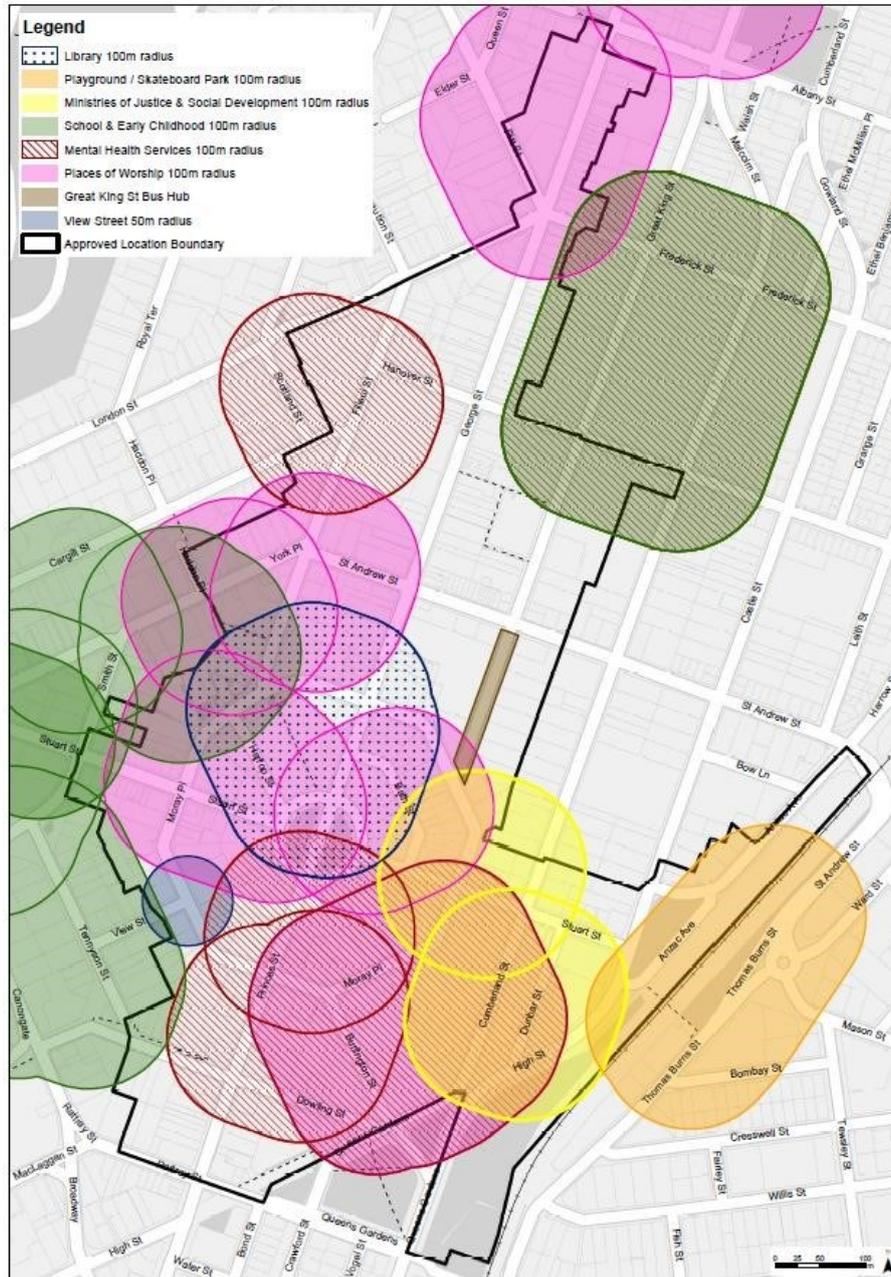
- 3.1. This policy ~~was~~ **will be** reviewed within three years of adoption and **is to be reviewed** every five years thereafter.
- 3.2. The Legal High Retail Location Policy does not cease to have effect when it is undergoing the review process.

Relevant Legislation:	Psychoactive Substances Act 2013
Associated Documents:	

SCHEDULE 1 – APPROVED LOCATION BOUNDARY



SENSITIVE SITE BUFFER ZONES – AS AT MAY 2021



REVIEW OF THE TRAFFIC AND PARKING BYLAW

Department: Transport

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 In October 2023, the Council resolved to commence the review of the Dunedin Traffic and Parking Bylaw (the Bylaw) and determined that a bylaw is the most appropriate way to address issues relating to managing traffic and parking in Dunedin. This review must be carried out under the requirements of the Land Transport Act 1998 (LTA) and the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).
- 2 This report asks the Council to approve the draft Dunedin Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026 (see Attachment A) and adopt a statement of proposal (see Attachment B) for consultation purposes. See Attachment C for the current Bylaw which has been in effect since 2010.
- 3 Proposed changes to the Bylaw are relatively minor. They update technological, social and legislative changes that have taken place since 2010, by:
 - a) Inserting new clauses to improve flow and provide clearer guidance,
 - b) Updating clauses to be more specific, provide exemptions, or add a new defence against parking offences, and
 - c) Making minor changes to terminology and improving clarity.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Determines** that the proposed Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026 meets the additional requirements of section 155 of the Local Government Act 2002 in that:
 - i) the proposed Bylaw is the most appropriate form of bylaw, and
 - ii) the proposed Bylaw does not give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.
- b) **Approves** the proposed Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026 for consultation purposes, subject to any minor amendments.
- c) **Adopts** the statement of proposal for consultation purposes, subject to any minor amendments.
- d) **Notes** that the Chair of the Hearings Committee has the delegation to appoint Council members to the Committee that will receive oral submissions on the Traffic and Parking Bylaw.

- 9 The current traffic and parking restrictions adopted by the Council are made publicly available in a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) bylaw database on the Council website: [Parking regulations - Dunedin City Council](#). The Council regularly consults with the public on minor general parking changes in the city, and the bylaw database is then updated with any changes.
- 10 Since the Bylaw came into effect in 2010, changes to the technological, legislative and social context mean that the Bylaw needs to be updated to be fit for purpose for today and the future. The Council also approved the Shaping Future Dunedin Transport Programme through the 10 Year Plan process, which resulted in the creation of the Dunedin Parking Roadmap in 2021. The roadmap's main recommendation, which was supported by the Council on 31 May 2021, was to develop a parking management policy to guide the supply and management of parking in the city. An up-to-date Bylaw will also support the delivery of a Dunedin City Parking Strategy, which is currently in development.

DISCUSSION

Review to date

- 11 The review of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026 has been led by the Transport Regulation team. The review has been informed by a desk-top study of traffic and parking bylaws adopted by other Councils; by feedback received through internal engagement with Council technical officers; and by an internal and external legal review of the proposed Bylaw.
- 12 Proposed changes to the Bylaw broadly fit into three categories. The detailed chart of changes is included in the statement of proposal in Attachment B. The categories are discussed below and are:
- Inserting new clauses to improve flow and provide clearer guidance
 - Updating clauses to be more specific, provide exemptions and to add a new defence
 - Minor changes to update terminology and improve clarity.

Inserting new clauses to improve flow and provide clearer guidance

- 13 Proposed changes to the Bylaw would introduce new standalone clauses to improve the overall flow and structure. Some clauses are new (such as clauses 5 and 6 that put clearer provisions around how the Council can make resolutions related to traffic and parking, and clearer provisions around permits), while others re-structure existing information to improve readability.
- 14 For most proposed changes, how traffic and parking regulations and restrictions operate on the ground remains unchanged. Re-naming and re-structuring clauses are intended to improve access to the Bylaw for both the general public and the Council, making relevant guidance in the Bylaw easier to find and clearer.
- 15 Some new clauses are introduced to align with terminology in updated legislation and clarify the Council's role in regulating different types of infrastructure. New clauses 24: *Shared paths and cycle paths* and 25: *Shared zones* reflect the updated terminology in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 and provide more information about the restrictions in place on these types of infrastructure.

- 27 Engagement methods will include advertising on the Council website, social media pages, on the Otago Daily Times noticeboard, and via the Council monthly household mailout, FYI. Key stakeholders such as the Automobile Association, the Otago Regional Council, the New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi, Access for All Dunedin, Disabled Persons Assembly, Community Boards, rūnaka, emergency services, and other community groups will be advised and invited to comment.
- 28 People will have the opportunity to present their views to a Hearings Committee after consultation closes at the end of May.

OPTIONS

- 29 The Council resolved to review the Traffic and Parking Bylaw in their meeting of 30 October 2023. The two options are to approve the proposed Bylaw and statement of proposal for consultation with amendments, or without any amendments.

Option One – Approve the draft Bylaw and adopt the statement of proposal for consultation purposes (Recommended)

- 30 This option is recommended by Council officers and seeks approval for the draft Bylaw and adoption of the statement of proposal for consultation purposes.

Advantages

- The proposed Bylaw, statement of proposal, and review process comply with the LTA’s statutory requirements, including the use of the special consultative procedure.
- Feedback from public consultation will inform how Dunedin regulates traffic and parking and decision-making.
- A refreshed Bylaw will inform the development of the forthcoming Dunedin City Parking Strategy.

Disadvantages

- There are no known disadvantages.

Option Two – Approve the draft Bylaw, and adopt the statement of proposal for consultation, with amendments

- 31 This is the same as for Option One, but with any amendments specifically recorded in the Council’s resolutions.

NEXT STEPS

- 32 When the Council approves the Bylaw and statement of proposal for consultation, the following next steps are proposed:

Action	Timeframe
Consultation – using special consultative procedure	27 April – 27 May 2026
Hearings and deliberations	June 2026

Hearings Committee report to the Council with proposed final Bylaw	July/August 2026
--	------------------

33 The next review of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw is proposed to occur in 2036.

Signatories

Author:	Rose Wunrow - Policy Analyst Transport Regulation
Authoriser:	Jeanine Benson - Group Manager Transport Scott MacLean - General Manager, City Services

Attachments

	Title	Page
↓A	Attachment A - Draft Dunedin City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026	139
↓B	Attachment B - Statement of Proposal	157
↓C	Attachment C - Dunedin City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2010	170

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities. This decision promotes the social and economic well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Traffic and parking restrictions support a safe, efficient and accessible transport network, support the social and economic wellbeing of Dunedin communities, and support the efficient integration of transport and land use.

The review of the Bylaw also supports the efficient management of parking supply which the Dunedin City Parking Strategy (currently in development) will target.

Māori Impact Statement

Mana whenua have expressed support for a safe and efficient transport network through previous consultations. Kāti Huirapa ki Puketeraki and Ōtākou rūnaka, as well as Āraiteuru marae, will be invited to submit on the proposed Bylaw once it and the statement of proposal are adopted for consultation purposes.

The Bylaw, and the consultation process, align with three key directions of Te Taki Haruru (TTH), the Council’s Māori Strategic Framework. Alignments are across three of the TTH pou – Autūroa, Autikaka, and Autakata – in line with the cultural key direction for Autūroa and Autikaka, and the social key direction for Autakata.

Sustainability

Parking control changes improve efficiency and access to the transport network for all vehicle types, including more carbon efficient vehicles like cycles, micro-mobility devices, electric vehicles, and car share vehicles.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

The implementation of traffic and parking controls in Dunedin supports levels of service set out in the 9 Year Plan, e.g. “The DCC provides the transport network that facilitates safe travel.”

Financial considerations

There are no implications as management of the Bylaw is carried out within existing budgets.

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Significance

The decision to approve documents for consultation is considered low in terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. The LTA requires that the special consultative procedure is used to review the Bylaw.

Engagement – external

An external legal review has been completed of the proposed Bylaw and statement of proposal. The special consultative procedure will be used to review the Bylaw.

Engagement - internal

There has been internal engagement with Transport, Compliance Solutions, Parks and Recreation, Corporate Policy, Governance, and Communications and Marketing.

Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.

There are no identified risks. The draft Bylaw and statement of proposal have been reviewed by external legal counsel.

Conflict of Interest

There is no identified conflict of interest.

Community Boards

There are no specific implications for Community Boards. Community Boards will be notified when the proposed Bylaw is open for public consultation.

TRAFFIC AND PARKING BYLAW 2026

Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026

Approved by:	The Council		
Date approved:	Approved by the Dunedin City Council in February 2010. Review approved by the Dunedin City Council in TBD 2026 .		
Date of effect:	Original date of effect: 1 March 2010. Review date of effect: TBD 2026 .	Reviewed:	2026
Next review date:	2036	DOC ID:	

Contents

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS	1
1. Short title and commencement	1
2. Scope and application	1
3. Purpose	1
4. Interpretation	1
PART 2 – RESOLUTIONS AND PERMITS MADE UNDER THIS BYLAW	5
5. Resolutions made under this Bylaw	5
6. Permits under this Bylaw	5
PART 3 – PARKING	6
7. General provisions for parking	6
8. Temporary discontinuance or restriction of parking spaces	6
9. Parking spaces, parking places, transport stations, payment parking areas, time restricted areas, other reserved areas and zone parking areas	7
10. Time-restricted parking	8
11. Payment parking	9
12. Residents’ parking	9
13. Mobility parking	10
14. Other reserved parking	10
15. Parking in restricted and line-marked parking spaces	11
16. No parking on certain parts of the road	12
17. Parking for display or sale	12
18. Motorhomes, heavy goods vehicles, immobilised vehicles and trailers	13
PART 4 – VEHICLE AND ROAD USE AND TRAFFIC MOVEMENT RESTRICTIONS	13
19. One-way roads	13
20. Left or right turns and U-turns	13
21. Routes and manoeuvres on roads	13
22. Control of vehicles on roads due to size, nature or goods	14
23. Special vehicle lanes	14

24. Shared paths and cycle paths.....	15
25. Shared zones.....	15
26. Engine braking.....	15
27. Unformed roads.....	15
PART 5 – OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.....	16
28. Offences and penalties.....	16
29. Other offences.....	16
30. Parking defences.....	17
31. Exempted vehicles.....	17
PART 6 – MISCELLANEOUS.....	17
32. Revocations and savings.....	17
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THE TRAFFIC AND PARKING BYLAW 2026.....	17

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

1. Short title and commencement

1.1 This Bylaw is the Dunedin City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026 (Bylaw).

1.2 This Bylaw comes into force on **TBD 2026**.

2. Scope and application

2.1 This Bylaw applies to all roads under the care, control, or management of Dunedin City Council.

2.2 This Bylaw is made under the Land Transport Act 1998 (LTA).

3. Purpose

3.1 The purpose of this Bylaw is to set out the requirements for parking and control of vehicular or other traffic on any road or area under the care, control or management of the Council.

4. Interpretation

4.1 In this Bylaw, unless the context otherwise requires:

Act means the Land Transport Act 1998.

Authorised Officer means any person appointed or authorised by the Council to act on its behalf and includes an Enforcement Officer.

Berm means an area whether laid out in grass or not, between the roadway, and the footpath or property boundary and which may include an area behind a kerb.

Car share vehicle means a vehicle operated by an organisation approved by the Council to provide its members, for a fee, access to a fleet of shared vehicles which they may reserve for use on an hourly or daily basis.

Class of vehicle means groupings of vehicles defined by reference to any common feature and includes:

- (a) vehicles by type, description, weight, size or dimension;
- (b) vehicles carrying specified classes of load by the mass, size or nature of such loads;
- (c) vehicles carrying no fewer or less than a specified number of occupants;
- (d) vehicles used for specified purposes;
- (e) vehicles driven by specified classes of persons.
- (f) carpool and car share vehicle; and
- (g) vehicles authorised by, or displaying a permit authorised by the Council.

Corridor Access Request means an application to carry out any work or activity that affects the normal operation of the road, footpath and grass berm prior to performing the work or activity.

Council means the Dunedin City Council (DCC) and may include any person authorised by the Council to act on its behalf.

Disabled person has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Disabled Persons Community Welfare Act 1975.

Electric scooter is a vehicle, designed in the style of a traditional push scooter, with a footboard, two or three wheels, a long steering handle and one or more electric auxiliary propulsion motors, but the wheels must not exceed 355 millimetres and the motor cannot have a maximum power output exceeding 300 watts.

Enforcement Officer means:

- (a) any person who has been appointed as an enforcement officer by the Council under the Local Government Act 2002; or
- (b) any person who is an enforcement officer under the Land Transport Act 1998.

Micro-mobility device means transportation using lightweight vehicles such as wheeled recreational devices, skateboards or scooters whether electric or not, and other electric devices whether or not forming part of a self-service scheme in which people hire vehicles for short-term use within a town or city.

Mobility parking area means any reserved parking area for the use of disabled persons as defined by the mobility parking permit application criteria issued by the relevant authority.

Motorhome means any vehicle designed or converted to be used for human habitation, whether self-contained or not, and includes a caravan, campervan, or house truck.

Oversize vehicle means a single vehicle or combination of vehicles and trailers that will not fit into a standard sized parking space. This includes, for example, motorhomes, trucks and vehicles towing trailers or other vehicles.

Parking has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Land Transport Act 1998 and includes stopping and standing a vehicle.

Parking machine means an electronic or mechanical device used to collect payment for parking and includes equipment used to monitor the parking of any vehicle.

Parking place means a road, part of a road, or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council where the Council has authorised vehicles, or any class of vehicles to wait.

Parking space means an area within a parking place whether demarcated or not by markings, in which a vehicle may park.

1. **Payment parking area** means a road, part of a road, or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council, to be used for parking subject to payment, by way of a parking meter, a Pay and Display machine, In-Car Meter, or any other method of payment for parking as determined by the Council.

1 **Permit** means an electronic or paper/card permit, or other written permission provided by the Council under this Bylaw or a previous bylaw, which authorises certain conduct or activity, such as authorising the vehicle displaying the permit to be parked in a particular parking area.

2 **Prescribed fee** means New Zealand coin, token, card, prepaid parking device, or other system of payment prescribed by the Council pursuant to this Bylaw as the fee payable for parking in a parking space.

3 **Reserved Parking area** means a road, part of a road, or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council, reserved by the Council for the exclusive use of a particular class or classes of vehicle.

4 **Residents parking permit** means a permit (physical or electronic), authorising a vehicle to park in a parking space or area that has been authorised by the Council as part of a "Residents' only parking area" or a "Residents' exemption parking area."

5 Residents' only parking area means a road, part of a road or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council for the exclusive use of persons who reside in the vicinity.

6 Residents' exemption parking area is a road, part of a road or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council where persons who reside in the vicinity are exempt from some or all parking restrictions.

Resolution means a motion that has been adopted by a meeting of the Council.

7 Road has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Land Transport Act 1998, and includes:

- (a) parking places and transport stations,
- (b) state highways for which the New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi has delegated powers to the Council, and
- (c) unformed roads.

Explanatory Note: In the interests of clarity, while beaches are classed as roads, permitted activities and regulations related to beaches can be found in the Dunedin City Council Reserves and Beaches Bylaw.

8 Shared path means a cycle path, a cycle track, a footpath, or some other kind of path that may be used by some or all or of the following persons at the same time:

- (a) cyclists;
- (b) pedestrians;
- (c) riders of mobility devices;
- (d) riders of micro-mobility devices

9 Shared zone means a length of roadway intended to be used by pedestrians and vehicles (including cyclists).

Taxi has the same meaning as a "small passenger service vehicle" under section 2 of the Land Transport Act 1998.

Time-restricted parking area means a road, part of a road, or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council, and authorised by the Council for use with a limit on the length of time for which vehicles may park.

Traffic means road users of any type and includes pedestrians, vehicles and driven or ridden animals.

Transport station has the same meaning as defined in section 591 of the Local Government Act 1974.

Traffic management plan means a plan that sets out how a safe environment will be created for all road users while an activity occurs, and which complies with New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi's guidance on temporary traffic management.

Unformed road means any legal road that has not been physically formed, laid out, constructed, or enhanced by adding metal seal, or any other type of surface.

Explanatory Note: Unformed roads may be commonly known as unformed legal roads or paper roads.

Vehicle crossing means the cross-over pads on a footpath or berm that enable a vehicle to access a property adjacent to the road and covers the area of road from where the driveway leaves the legal boundary of the property concerned and continues until the driveway meets the roadway.

2. Zone parking means an area declared by Council as comprising a number of roads where parking restrictions apply and in respect of which, persons using vehicles within the zone can reasonably be expected to be aware of the application of the parking restriction to the area without the need for the erection of signs at each intersection within the area, for reasons including:

- (a) the nature of the zone;
- (b) the nature of the parking restriction;
- (c) traffic patterns into and within the zone; or
- (d) the nature and number of entry points to the zone.

The extent of the zone is defined by signs at the boundaries advising road users of the control requirements.

4.2 In this Bylaw, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) goods service vehicle, heavy motor vehicle, mobility device, motor vehicle, moped, motorcycle, owner, parking, small passenger service vehicle, and vehicle have the same meanings as in section 2(1) of the Land Transport Act 1998; and
- (b) bus lane, cycle, cycle lane, cycle path, driver, electric vehicle, emergency vehicle, footpath, hours of darkness, pedestrian, pedestrian crossing, power assisted cycle, road user, roadway, special vehicle lane and wheeled recreational device, have the same meanings as in clause 1.6 of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

4.3 Any undefined words, phrases or expressions used in this Bylaw have the same meaning as in the Act unless the context plainly requires a different meaning.

4.4 The Legislation Act 2019 applies to the interpretation of this Bylaw.

4.5 Explanatory notes are not part of the Bylaw, and the Council may add, amend or delete explanatory notes at any time without amending the Bylaw.

3. Explanatory Note: for convenience, some of these definitions are reproduced below, in their form as at the date this Bylaw was made. However, the Act and Rules are subject to change, and the wording of the definitions at any particular time should be confirmed in the Act or Rules themselves.

PART 2 – RESOLUTIONS AND PERMITS MADE UNDER THIS BYLAW

5. Resolutions made under this Bylaw

5.1 The Council may make a resolution under this Bylaw:

- (a) to regulate, control or prohibit any matter or thing generally, or for any specific classes of case, or in a particular case;
- (b) that applies to all vehicles or traffic or to any specified class of vehicles or traffic using a road;
- (c) that applies to any road or part of a road, greenspace adjoining the road, building, or transport station under the care, control, or management of the Council; or
- (d) that applies at any specified time or period of time.

5.2 The Council may subsequently amend or revoke any resolution made under this Bylaw at any time.

5.3 Where the Council makes a resolution under clause 9 of this Bylaw, it is deemed to have authorised the use of the area to which the resolution relates, including any legal road within that area, as a parking place or transport station under section 591 of the Local Government Act 1974.

5.4 Where the Council has made a resolution:

- (a) it must install any signs, markings or other traffic controls that are required under this Bylaw or the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004 to give effect to the resolution; and

- (b) the resolution will have effect only once any such signs, markings and traffic controls have been installed.

Explanatory Note: All resolutions made by Council under this Bylaw will be displayed on the Council's website.

6. Permits under this Bylaw

- 6.1 This clause applies to any permit in this Bylaw granted by the Council or an authorised officer and which may provide for an exemption from any requirements in the Bylaw.
- 6.2 Any permit granted under this Bylaw must be given in writing.
- 6.3 Any permit given under this Bylaw may:
 - (a) include conditions (including the payment of ongoing fees and charges); and
 - (b) be granted at the discretion of the Council or authorised officer.
- 6.4 The Council may, at its discretion, at any time, review any permit given under this Bylaw.
- 6.5 An authorised officer determining an application may require the applicant to provide further information, such as (without limitation): a traffic management plan, site location plan, a corridor access request or any other documentation regarding the applicant and relevant to the case.
- 6.6 The Council may:
 - (a) determine the criteria for obtaining a permit,
 - (b) determine the process for applying for a permit, including the provision of any information to the Council;
 - (c) set application fees for any permit under this Bylaw, and any application for a permit must be accompanied by the relevant application fee (if any); and
 - (d) set the procedure for determining permit applications.
- 6.7 Any breach of the conditions of a permit granted under this Bylaw:
 - (a) may result in the permit being withdrawn; and
 - (b) is a breach of this Bylaw.
- 6.8 Where a permit is required to be held for a residents' only parking area or any other parking area:
 - (a) The parking permit must be displayed and be legible and visible on the vehicle (physical permit) or held (electronic permit) for the parked vehicle;
 - (b) The permit applies only to the motor vehicle described in the permit;
 - (c) The permit must be returned to the Council (physical permit) or the Council notified (electronic permit) immediately after the holder ceases to be entitled to the permit; and
 - (d) The permit is valid and effective only during the time specified on the permit and in the street or area specified on the permit.

PART 3 – PARKING

7. General provisions for parking

- 7.1 The Council may by resolution prohibit, restrict or limit the parking of vehicles or any specified class of vehicle on any road.
- 7.2 A person must not park a vehicle on any road contrary to any resolution or permit issued under clauses 5 and 6.

10 *Explanatory Note: Examples of restrictions include:*

- *prohibiting parking on any roads ("No Stopping");*
- *prohibiting heavy motor vehicles from parking on roads in residential areas;*
- *prohibiting trailers and motorhomes from parking in certain locations (e.g. next to slipway entrances); and*
- *providing for bus stops, taxi stands, etc.*

8. Temporary discontinuance or restriction of parking spaces

- 8.1 An authorised officer may temporarily discontinue or restrict the use of any parking space by placing signage that indicates "No stopping" or installing other appropriate temporary traffic control measures for the parking area concerned.
- 8.2 An authorised officer may temporarily discontinue the use of a parking space or restrict its use to certain permitted vehicles, classes of vehicle, or items, and, if so, must place or install appropriate signage or other traffic controls to notify these parking restrictions.
- 8.3 Without limiting clauses 8.1 and 8.2, the type of situations where an authorised officer might temporarily discontinue a parking space or restrict its use include:
- (a) enabling a safe response to an incident that has occurred on the road;
 - (b) accommodating road works;
 - (c) accommodating an authorised event;
 - (d) providing a temporary bus stop or bus lane;
 - (e) enabling construction activity on or adjacent to the road;
 - (f) where a permit for an item (such as a container or skip) has been granted; and
 - (g) ensuring sufficient numbers of parking spaces for other purposes such as residents' parking (clause 12), mobility parking (clause 13), and other reserved parking (clause 14), where existing parking for such purposes has been temporarily impacted.
- 8.4 In the event that a parking space has been temporarily restricted, any permitted vehicle using the parking space must pay any applicable parking fees and charges set by the Council.
- 8.5 No person may park a vehicle contrary to any parking controls placed or installed by an authorised officer under this clause.

9. Parking spaces, parking places, transport stations, payment parking areas, time restricted areas, other reserved areas and zone parking areas

- 9.1 The Council may by resolution:
- (a) reserve any road, part of a road, or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council (or a combination of these) to be a parking space, parking place, a transport station, a zone parking area, a payment parking area, a time restricted area, other reserved area, or any combination of these;
 - (b) designate an area to be a zone parking area and the restrictions that apply in that zone parking area ("zone parking controls"); and
 - (c) specify the classes of vehicle that may or must not use the parking space, parking place, transport station zone parking area, payment parking area, time restricted area, or other reserved area;
 - (d) prescribe any conditions under which a parking space, parking place, transport station, zone parking area, payment parking area, time restricted area, or other reserved area must be used, including (without limitation) conditions relating to days and times for parking, how maximum time periods for parking may be applied, the number and location of parking spaces, and classes of vehicles exempt from conditions;
 - (e) prescribe:

- (i) any charges to be paid for the use of a parking space, parking place, transport station, zone parking area, payment parking area, time restricted area, or other reserved area;
 - (ii) the manner by which parking charges may be paid; and
 - (iii) the way fees are applied when a vehicle re-parks within a payment area.
 - (f) prescribe any other condition the Council considers necessary for the efficient management and control of a parking space, parking place, transport station, zone parking area, payment parking area, time-restricted area, or other reserved area.
- 9.2 Any restrictions imposed under this clause do not apply to parking spaces or other areas within that parking place or zone where other specific parking restrictions apply.
- 9.3 The Council may grant a permit under clause 6 of the Bylaw, as an exception to any prohibition, restriction or limitation made by resolution under clauses 9.1, 10.1 (Time-restricted parking), 11.1 (Payment Parking), 12.1 (Residents' parking), 13.1 (Mobility parking) and 14.1 (Other reserved parking).
- 9.4 A person must not park a vehicle in a parking space, parking place, transport station, within a payment parking area, a time-restricted area, zone parking area or other reserved area in contravention of any prescribed fee, prohibition or restriction made by the Council, under clauses 9.1, 10.1 (Time restricted Parking), 11.1 (Payment Parking), 12.1 (Residents' parking), 13.1 (Mobility parking) and 14.1 (Other reserved parking), or in contravention to any permit issued under clauses 6 and 9.3.
- 9.5 When a permit is required to be held under this clause and clause 6, it must be displayed prominently inside the vehicle to which the permit relates so that it can be read from outside the vehicle (if a physical permit is being used), or the driver must hold a valid electronic permit for the parked vehicle.

Explanatory Note 1: Clause 9 provides for both on-street and off-street parking that is subject to restrictions. Examples of restrictions include prescribing:

11

- the number and location of parking spaces;
- when restrictions apply and the length of those restrictions; and
- parking charges and the method of payment for those charges.

If the Council designates an area as a zone parking area, the parking restrictions in that zone may apply to a number of roads.

Explanatory Note 2: Zone parking restrictions apply within the area where people using vehicles can reasonably be expected to be aware of the application of the parking restriction to the area where the area is marked and signs installed at reasonable intervals, without the need for signs at each intersection within the area.

10. Time-restricted parking

- 10.1 Where the Council has made a resolution under clause 9 to create a time-restricted parking area and prescribe applicable conditions to this area, other specific conditions to the type and nature of this area also apply as set out in this clause.
- 10.2 The maximum time period set under this clause will also apply to any vehicle that moves between parking spaces within the same time-restricted parking area within that period.
- 10.3 The maximum time period set for a time-restricted parking area will not apply to any parking space (or other area) within the time-restricted parking area that has been reserved by the Council for a particular class or description of vehicle under clauses 12 (Residents' parking), 13 (Mobility parking), and 14 (Other reserved parking).

Explanatory Note 1: Any space or part of a time-restricted parking zone may be concurrently part of a payment parking zone.

Explanatory Note 2: If a vehicle leaves a parking space within a time restricted parking zone and re-parks in the same zone more than 30 minutes after leaving, the maximum time period prescribed in this case starts from the time that the vehicle is re-parked.

11. Payment parking

- 11.1 Where the Council has made a resolution under clause 9 to create a payment parking area and prescribe applicable conditions to this area, other specific conditions to the type and nature of this area also apply as detailed below.
- 11.2 A vehicle will be deemed to have remained parked within a payment parking area if it leaves a parking space within that zone, but within 30 minutes of doing so either:
- (a) re-occupies the same parking space; or
 - (b) moves to a different parking space within the same payment parking area.
- 11.3 If a vehicle leaves a parking space within a payment parking area and re-parks in the same area more than 30 minutes after leaving, the applicable fees and charges start again from the time that the vehicle is re-parked, and any first hour free or other similar resolutions made by the Council under this clause do not apply.
- 11.4 The fees and charges set for a payment parking area under this clause will not apply to any parking space (or other area in a road or parking place) in the payment parking area that has been reserved by the Council for a particular class of vehicle under clauses 12 (Residents' parking), 13 (Mobility parking), 14 (Other reserved parking).
- 11.5 Any part of a payment parking area can concurrently also be part of a time-restricted parking area.

12. Residents' parking

- 12.1 The Council may by resolution specify any road, or part of a road, or group of roads, land or building owned or controlled by the Council to be:
- (a) a residents' only parking area for the exclusive use of persons who reside in the vicinity and hold a resident's parking permit; or
 - (b) a residents' exemption parking area where persons who reside in the vicinity and hold a residents' parking permit are exempt from general parking restrictions within this exemption area.
- 12.2 The Council may by resolution prescribe:
- (a) any fees to be paid annually or otherwise, by persons holding a residents' parking permit;
 - (b) the manner by which any such fees may be paid;
 - (c) the days and times applying to the reservation of parking spaces or exemption from parking requirements referred to in clause 12.1;
 - (d) which parking, stopping and standing restrictions permit holders are exempt from within a residents' exemption parking area; and
 - (e) any other conditions the Council considers necessary or desirable for the efficient management and control of all or any part of the reserved residents' parking scheme.
- 12.3 A person applying for a residents' parking permit must meet the terms, conditions, and eligibility criteria set by the Council as made available on the website.
- 12.4 Any person who parks a vehicle in a residents' only parking area must pay the prescribed residents' parking permit fee and display (physical permit) or hold (electronic permit) an approved residents' parking permit.

- 12.5 To be exempt from parking restrictions, including parking charges, any person who parks a vehicle in a residents' exemption parking area must pay the prescribed residents' parking permit fee and to display (physical permit) or hold (electronic permit) a current approved residents' parking permit.
- 12.6 A person must not park a vehicle in a residents' only parking area or in a residents' exemption parking area in contravention of a prohibition or restriction made by the Council under clauses 12.1 to 12.5.
- 12.7 Despite clauses 12.3, 12.4 and 12.6, the following types of vehicles may be parked in a residents' only parking area:
- (a) a service vehicle used by a person providing services to a residence or premises within the residents' only parking area (such as dog control officers, building inspectors, electricians, plumbers, professional carers or health workers);
 - (b) a vehicle used by a network utility operator while carrying out maintenance on the network utility operators within the residents' only parking area; or
 - (c) vehicles being used to pick up or deliver goods to, or in connection with emergency maintenance of, residences or premises within the residents' only parking area.
13. Mobility parking
- 13.1 Where the Council has made a resolution under clause 9 to create a mobility parking area and prescribe applicable conditions to this area for the exclusive use of disabled persons, no person may park a vehicle that does not hold or display a current approved disabled person's parking permit in this area, unless the vehicle is being used to pick up or drop off a disabled person and the vehicle is not parked in excess of any time limits imposed under this clause.
14. Other reserved parking
- 14.1 Where the Council has made a resolution under clause 9 to create a reserved parking area for the exclusive use of a particular class or classes of vehicle and prescribe applicable conditions to this area, no person may park in this area except in the specified class of vehicle for which that area is reserved, unless the person holds a permit from the Council for that parking.
- 14.2 Classes of vehicles include (without limitation):
- (a) motorcycles;
 - (b) cycles, including power assisted cycles;
 - (c) electric scooters, wheeled recreational devices and other micro-mobility devices;
 - (d) electric vehicles, while in the course of being recharged at an electric vehicle charging station;
 - (e) goods service vehicles;
 - (f) taxis and other small passenger service vehicles;
 - (g) buses and coaches, both public and commercial;
 - (h) vehicles in the course of loading or unloading goods or passengers (regardless of the denomination used for the zone such as, but not limited to loading zone, authorised vehicles area, or other);
 - (i) vehicles used by pregnant persons or by persons accompanied by infants or young children;
 - (j) car share vehicles;
 - (k) oversize vehicles, trailers, boats or caravans;
 - (l) diplomatic or consular corps vehicles;
 - (m) members of the judiciary vehicles;
 - (n) medical practitioner vehicles; and

- (o) mobile traders using stands or stalls.

15. Parking in restricted and line-marked parking spaces

15.1 When parking in a parking space, a person must:

- (a) park the vehicle entirely within the markings that indicate the limits of the parking space, so that no part of the vehicle is outside of or overhangs the markings; and
- (b) not park the vehicle in a parking space that is already occupied by another vehicle; and
- (c) if the parking space is parallel to the kerb or footpath, park the vehicle (except a motorcycle or moped) so that it is headed in the same direction as traffic on the side of the road on which it is parked; and
- (d) if the parking space is an angle park, ensure the front or rear of the vehicle (as the case may be) is as near as is practical to the kerb or footpath (or as near as wheel stops permit) but does not overhang the kerb or footpath.

15.2 Despite clause 15.1, a person may park an oversize vehicle or a vehicle that has a trailer attached in two adjacent parking spaces that are in the same alignment, provided it does not overhang any kerb or footpath and the fees are paid as required for both spaces.

15.3 Despite clause 15.1, a person parking a motorcycle or moped may park in a parking space that is already occupied by another vehicle where more than one motorcycle or moped may be parked in a parking space.

15.4 Where more than one motorcycle or moped occupies a parking space, or are within a parking zone, each motorcycle or moped is required to pay the relevant parking fee for the space.

15.5 A motorcycle or moped may be parked otherwise than parallel to the kerb or footpath if there are no specific signs or markings that do not allow this and provided that during the hours of darkness the motorcycle or moped is sufficiently illuminated to be visible from at least 50 metres.

16. No parking on certain parts of the road

16.1 No person may wholly or partially park a vehicle on a berm, verge, kerb, lawn, garden, or other cultivation forming part of a road in an urban area.

16.2 No person may wholly or partially park a vehicle on that part of any road which has been separated from the roadway by a kerb that is a paved or other surfaced landscaped area, with or without a planted area, and whether or not it is designed for use by pedestrians.

16.3 No person may park a vehicle off a roadway in any reserve, park or similar land used for public recreation, and which is under the Council's control.

16.4 A person may park a vehicle in contravention of this clause if:

- (a) that part of the road is designed and constructed to accommodate a parked vehicle; or
- (b) the vehicle has run out of effective motive power or is in such a state that it cannot be safely driven, in which case the person shall proceed to take action to remediate the situation as soon as possible giving notice to the Council as to when the vehicle is planned to be removed; or
- (c) the Council or an authorised officer has otherwise given written permit to park a vehicle in that part of the road; or

- (d) the vehicle enables maintenance or construction work to be carried out on a network utility operator's asset; or
- (e) the Council, by resolution, has allowed motor vehicles to stop, stand, or park in that part of the road.

12

Explanatory Note: This clause still allows a person to stop, stand or park a motor vehicle off the roadway where there is no kerb unless otherwise restricted by signs and/or markings. For example, a person may park a motor vehicle off the roadway on a rural road on the grass verge.

17. Parking for display or sale

17.1 No person may park a vehicle on any road or parking place for the purpose of:

- (a) advertising a good or service; or
- (b) offering the vehicle for sale unless the vehicle is being used for day-to-day travel.

Explanatory Note: Clause 17 is made under section 22AB(1)(zk) of the Land Transport Act 1998: "regulating any road-related matters not addressed by paragraphs (a) to (zj), including (but not limited to) enhancing or promoting road safety or providing protection for the environment."

18. Motorhomes, heavy goods vehicles, immobilised vehicles and trailers

18.1 No person may stop, stand or park a motorhome, heavy goods vehicle, immobilised vehicle or trailer, whether or not the trailer is attached to another vehicle, on any road for a continuous period exceeding five days without the prior written permit of an authorised officer.

18.2 Parking on any road for a continuous period exceeding five days in clause 18.1 includes parking on any road within 500 metres of the original parking place, at any time during that time.

Explanatory Note: The restriction on the parking of trailers to a maximum of a five-day continuous period is consistent with Rule 6.19 of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

PART 4 – VEHICLE AND ROAD USE AND TRAFFIC MOVEMENT RESTRICTIONS

19. One-way roads

19.1 The Council may by resolution:

- (a) require vehicles on a specified road to travel in one specified direction only; and
- (b) specify that cycles may travel in the opposite direction on a one-way road.

19.2 A driver of a vehicle must travel only in the direction specified on a one-way road.

20. Left or right turns and U-turns

20.1 The Council may by resolution prohibit or restrict turning movements, including:

- (a) vehicles or classes of vehicles on any road from turning to the right, or to the left, or from proceeding in any other direction; and

- (b) vehicles turning from facing or travelling in one direction to facing or travelling in the opposite direction (performing a U-turn) on specified roads.
- 20.2 A person must not turn a vehicle to the left, or to the right, or perform a U-turn, or proceed in any other direction on any road where the Council has prohibited or restricted such movements.
- 20.3 Any resolution made under this clause may be made for a partial restriction that specifies the hours or days of the week that a restricted turning movement may be made.
21. Routes and manoeuvres on roads
- 21.1 The Council may by resolution prescribe for traffic or specified classes of vehicles routes that must be followed or any turning movements or manoeuvres that must be undertaken at an intersection, or on a road, cycle path or shared path.
- 21.2 A person must not use a road, shared path or cycle path in a manner contrary to a prohibition or restriction made by the Council.
22. Control of vehicles on roads due to size, nature or goods
- 22.1 The Council may by resolution prohibit or restrict, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, any specified class of traffic or any specified motor vehicles or class of vehicle that, by reason of its size or nature or the nature of the goods carried, is unsuitable for use on any road or roads.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding any resolution made under this clause and as specified in clause 6 of this Bylaw, the Council may give written permit to contractors in respect of specified construction or similar contracts or projects on restricted roads, subject to conditions if required.
- 22.3 A permit for a vehicle to be used in contravention of any resolution under this clause may be issued for the purposes of:
- (a) loading or unloading goods or passengers at any property whose access is by way of the road; or
 - (b) undertaking maintenance on a road from which it has been prohibited and for which alternative access is not available; or
 - (c) undertaking maintenance of a network utility operator's assets on or near a road from which it has been prohibited and for which alternative access is not available; or
 - (d) undertaking maintenance of public transport infrastructure on or near a road from which it has been prohibited and for which alternative access is not available.
- 22.4 A person must not use a road in a manner contrary to any resolution made under clause 22.1 (unless a permit under clause 22.2 applies).
- 22.5 No stock shall be transported in heavy motor vehicles through urban areas except over the state highway system.

Explanatory Note: Under clause 22, the Council could, for example, prohibit heavy motor vehicles from using certain roads in the city, or cycles from using busy roads in the city.

For any restrictions or conditions for the driving of stock, refer to the Council's Roding Bylaw.

23. Special vehicle lanes

23.1 The Council may by resolution prescribe a road, or a part of a road, as a special vehicle lane that may only be used by a specified class or classes of vehicle.

23.2 Any resolution made under this clause must specify:

- (a) the type of special vehicle lane and classes of vehicle that may use the special vehicle lane; and
- (b) the hours of operation of the special vehicle lane (if any) when it is restricted to specific classes of vehicles.

23.3 A person must not use a special vehicle lane contrary to any restriction made under this clause.

24. Shared paths and cycle paths

24.1 The Council may by resolution determine:

- (a) the length, route and/or location of a shared path, cycle path or cycle lane; and
- (b) priority for users on a shared path, cycle path, or cycle lane.

24.2 No person may use a shared path, cycle path, or cycle lane in a manner that is inconsistent with a restriction or priority determined by the Council.

24.3 Despite clause 24.2 a person may drive over a shared path, cycle path, or cycle lane where it is necessary to do so in order to access a property that does not otherwise have road access.

25. Shared zones

25.1 The Council may by resolution specify any road or part of a road to be a shared zone.

25.2 Any resolution made under this clause may specify:

- (a) whether the shared zone may be used by specified classes of vehicles;
- (b) the days and hours of operation of the shared zone (if they differ from 24 hours per day, 7 days per week); and
- (c) any other restrictions on how the shared zone is to be used by the public, including how traffic and pedestrians will interact.

25.3 Except where the Council has by resolution specified otherwise, no person may stand or park a vehicle in a road specified as a shared zone.

25.4 A person must not use a shared zone in a manner contrary to any resolution made by the Council.

26. Engine braking

26.1 The Council may by resolution prohibit or restrict engine braking on any road where the permanent speed limit does not exceed 70 kilometres per hour.

26.2 A person must not use engine braking on any road contrary to a prohibition or restriction made under this clause.

27. Unformed roads

- 27.1 The Council may by resolution restrict the use of motor vehicles on unformed legal roads for the purpose of protecting the environment, the road and adjoining land, and/or the safety of road users.
- 27.2 A person must not use a motor vehicle on an unformed road contrary to a restriction made by the Council under this clause.

Explanatory Note: Clause 16 still allows a person to stop, stand or park a motor vehicle off the roadway where there is no kerb unless otherwise restricted by signs and/or markings. For example, a person may park a motor vehicle off the roadway on a rural road on the grass verge.

*Explanatory Note: **Other temporary use of the road and items on roads.** No person may carry out a temporary act that affects the normal operating conditions of a road by operating or leaving any item (such as machinery, equipment, materials, portaloos, skips, waste receptacles, freight containers or other items), on any road unless with the prior written permission of the Council or an authorised officer. The Dunedin City Council Roadway Bylaw contains provisions relevant to the use of the road and things on roads and vehicle and object removal.*

PART 5 – OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

28. Offences and penalties

- 28.1 The operation, driving, using or parking of any vehicle in breach of any of the provisions of this Bylaw or any resolution made under this Bylaw is a breach of this Bylaw.
- 28.2 A person who breaches any provision in this Bylaw commits an offence under the Land Transport Act 1998 and is liable to the penalties set out in that Act and the regulations and rules made under that Act.

29. Other offences

- 29.1 In addition, every person breaches this Bylaw and commits an offence who:
- (a) breaches this Bylaw in relation to any permit by:
 - (i) making a false application or supplying false details in an application;
 - (ii) displaying, placing or using a permit on a vehicle for which it was not issued; or
 - (b) interferes with any parking or charging machine (or any part of it) including:
 - (i) causing to be inserted in any parking or charging machine anything other than the prescribed currency or cards;
 - (ii) misusing the parking or charging machine;
 - (iii) tampering with the working or operation of the parking or charging machine;
 - (iv) operating or attempting to operate any parking or charging machine by any means other than as prescribed by this Bylaw or contrary to notice, traffic sign, or marking indicated for the correct operation of that machine;
 - (v) without written authority from the Council, affixing any placard, advertisement, notice, list, document, board or thing on, or painting or writing upon, any parking or charging machine (or part of it); or
 - (vi) wilfully damaging any traffic control sign or parking or charging machine (or part of it).

30. Parking defences

30.1 It shall be a defence to any person who is the driver, or is in charge of any vehicle and who is charged under this Bylaw with an offence concerning parking, if such person proves that the act (or omission) complained of was done:

- (a) in compliance with the directions of the Council or an enforcement officer or a traffic control device or sign;
- (b) by an enforcement officer or a parking warden and was necessary in the execution of that person’s duty; or
- (c) to avoid the death or injury of any person.

31. Exempted vehicles

31.1 This Bylaw shall not apply to emergency vehicles being used in an emergency.

31.2 Clauses 7 to 16 of this Bylaw shall not apply to:

- (a) a vehicle operated by medical practitioners such as doctors, district nurses and midwives who are attending an emergency;
- (b) a vehicle operated by the Council or for the Council such as waste collection vehicle collecting waste during the necessary fulfilment of Council’s statutory functions, duties or powers; or
- (c) a vehicle operated by utility providers whilst engaged in emergency or repair work to a public utility service.

PART 6 – MISCELLANEOUS

32. Revocations and savings

32.1 The Dunedin City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2010 is revoked.

32.2 Despite previous clause 32.1, the schedules of the Dunedin City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2010 remain in force for the purposes of this clause.

32.3 Any approval, permit or other act of authority which originated under or was continued by either of the Bylaw revoked in clause 32.1 that is continuing at the commencement of this Bylaw, continues to have full force and effect for the purposes of this Bylaw, but is subject to the application of any relevant clauses in this Bylaw.

32.4 The resolutions of the Council made or continued under the Bylaw revoked under clause 32.1 continue to have full force and effect for the purposes of this Bylaw as if they were resolutions made under this Bylaw.

32.5 The revocation of the Bylaw under clause 32.1 does not prevent any legal proceedings, criminal or civil, being taken to enforce the Bylaw and such proceedings continue to be dealt with and completed as if the Bylaw had not been revoked.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THE TRAFFIC AND PARKING BYLAW 2026

This additional information does not form part of the Bylaw. It contains information to help users understand, use and maintain the Bylaw. This information may be updated at any time.

Relevant Legislation:	Land Transport Act and the regulations and rules made under that Act Legislation Act 2019
------------------------------	--

	Local Government Act 2002 Disabled Persons Community Welfare Act 1975 Dunedin City Council Roding Bylaw 2020 Dunedin Reserves and Beaches Bylaw 2017
--	---

Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026

Statement of Proposal

This statement of proposal for this special consultative procedure is prepared under section 22AD of the Land Transport Act 1998, and sections 83 and 86 of the Local Government Act 2002.

INTRODUCTION

The Dunedin City Council has reviewed and is proposing amendments to the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2010 and welcomes your feedback on the proposed changes.

BACKGROUND

The Dunedin City Council's Traffic and Parking Bylaw (the Bylaw) was established in 2010. The Bylaw is made under the Land Transport Act 1998 (LTA) and enables the Dunedin City Council (the Council) to balance competing demands for road space and keep people safe by establishing and enforcing traffic and parking restrictions within the Council's district, including on delegated state highways.

The current Bylaw is supported by a Geographic Information System (GIS) bylaw database that includes all on-street parking prohibitions, restrictions, and limitations, as indicated by traffic control devices, signs, and road markings. This database is available for public viewing on the Council's website. When parking restrictions are updated, these changes are added to the database so that the public is informed. Dunedin's current parking controls are available online at: [Map of different parking controls around Dunedin - Dunedin City Council](#).

Between 2010 and today, changes in the technological, social, and legal context mean that some sections of the Bylaw need to be brought up to date. The Council is also currently developing a Parking Strategy that will guide the supply and management of parking in the city. The amendments proposed following our review will make sure the Bylaw is fit for purpose for future changes and well aligned with the forthcoming Strategy.

PROPOSAL

Overall, the Bylaw is working well to regulate traffic and parking restrictions in Dunedin. The proposed changes in the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026 are relatively minor in nature, and provide greater clarity, remove redundancy, and update terminology with the latest changes in technology and legislation. New clauses in the Bylaw add important clarifications around how resolutions are made and conditions under which permits are granted. Some proposed changes add more guidance to existing clauses and clarify some exemptions to traffic and parking restrictions. Changes proposed to the Bylaw are summarised in three categories below.

1. Inserting new clauses to improve flow and provide clearer guidance

- Proposed changes to the Bylaw will introduce new standalone clauses to improve the flow of the Bylaw, make clearer provision for resolutions on matters in the Bylaw, and make clearer provision for the types of parking permits and types of parking areas.
- In practice, these proposed changes do not change how traffic and parking regulations and restrictions operate on the ground, but they are intended to provide a clearer structure and guidance in the Bylaw.
- For some of the proposed changes, new clauses are introduced to either align with terminology in updated legislation (e.g. proposed new clause 25: Shared zones), or to strengthen the ability of the Council to regulate issues that may affect the community (e.g. proposed new clause 26: Engine braking).

2. Updating clauses to be more specific, provide exemptions and to add a new defence

- A few of the proposed changes update existing clauses to be more specific (e.g. about the types of vehicles that can access reserved parking).
- Some changes add important exemptions to certain clauses to ensure better access to parking for vehicles providing essential services (e.g. network utility operators).
- A new parking defence is also proposed in clause 30 (where a person proves that their act or omission was to avoid the death or injury of any person).

3. Minor changes to update terminology and improve clarity

- Many of the proposed changes will update the Bylaw to reflect the latest changes to technology, terminology and legislation, and to improve the overall flow of the Bylaw.
- Key proposed changes to improve clarity include adding more definitions into clause 4: Interpretation of the proposed Bylaw, and amending definitions where technology has changed or where definitions have been updated in the LTA or the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.
- “Explanatory notes” are also proposed for inclusion throughout the Bylaw to improve the overall readability of the document.



What do you think: should we keep the current Bylaw controls with the amendments and updates proposed, or do you think additional changes are needed?

OPTIONS

1. Inserting new clauses to improve flow and provide clearer guidance

Status quo		
Option		Pros (✓) and cons (X)
1A	No structural changes or new clauses introduced into the Bylaw.	<p>X Does not reflect current technology, terminology or updates to legislation</p> <p>X Does not provide clearer guidance to road users about provisions in the Bylaw, including resolutions, permits and parking areas</p> <p>X Does not provide opportunities to regulate engine braking where noise issues are causing a significant disturbance</p>

Proposed changes		
Option		Pros (✓) and cons (✗)
1B	<p>Part 1: Preliminary provisions</p> <p>Add new explanatory note under the definition of “road” noting that while beaches are classes as roads, the Dunedin City Council Reserves and Beaches Bylaw sets out permitted activities and regulations related to beaches</p> <p><i>Reason: Clarifies that there is an existing Council Bylaw that regulates reserves and beaches</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity on how beaches are regulated</p> <p>✓ Avoids duplication with an existing Council Bylaw</p>
1C	<p>Part 2: Resolutions and permits made under this Bylaw (new section)</p> <p>Add new clauses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Resolutions (clause 5) - Permits (clause 6) <p>Add that a traffic management plan, site location plan, and corridor access request may be required when applying for a permit (subclause 6.5)</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity about the process for Council resolutions and permits (which is important to align with the future Dunedin City Parking Strategy).</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity about how resolutions are made (and what a resolution may cover) and provides process and other requirements for certain types of permits</p> <p>✓ Aligns with the intent of the future Dunedin City Parking Strategy</p> <p>✗ Adds additional administrative requirements when applying for certain permits</p>
1D	<p>9. Parking spaces, parking places, transport stations, payment parking areas, time-restricted areas, other reserved areas and zone parking areas (new clause, building on clause 13.3 Stopping, standing and parking of the current Bylaw)</p> <p>Add “parking spaces,” “parking places,” “time-restricted areas,” and “other reserved areas” to those current areas that Council may by resolution reserve, and make provision for conditions and possible charges.</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity and provide for emerging needs such as designated parking for mobile trading places, micro-mobility parking, and oversized vehicle parking.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity about the types of areas that Council can, by resolution, reserve for particular types of parking and the restrictions that may apply</p> <p>✓ Updates the Bylaw to provide for emerging parking needs</p>
1E	<p>10. Time-restricted parking (new clause, building on subclause 13.3.2 of the current Bylaw)</p> <p>Add new clause setting out conditions for time-restricted parking.</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity of the circumstances for time-restricted parking.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity about conditions for time-restricted parking</p>

Proposed changes		
Option	Pros (✓) and cons (✗)	
1F	<p>11. Payment parking <i>(new clause, building on clause 13.4 Metered areas, parking meter zones, and zone parking of the current Bylaw)</i></p> <p>Update terminology to “payment parking” to reflect current technology (removing references to “metered parking”).</p> <p>Add a control to proposed subclause 11.3 that fees start again should a vehicle be moved and reoccupy a parking space within the zone within 30 minutes.</p> <p><i>Reason: To update definitions with current technology and terminology, and to provide added clarity on how fees are applied.</i></p>	<p>✓ Updates the Bylaw to align with updated parking technology</p> <p>✓ Adds a control to ensure vehicles are not re-occupying the same parking space within 30 minutes without payment (which helps encourage parking turnover)</p> <p>✗ May require additional engagement and education to ensure road users understand restrictions in place</p>
1G	<p>12. Residents’ parking <i>(new clause)</i></p> <p>Add a new clause to provide more clarity on how residents’ parking is developed and regulated, including terms and conditions for available permits. Allow specific classes of vehicles to park in residents’ only parking areas (subclause 12.7).</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity of the circumstances for residents’ parking and where exemptions apply.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity about conditions for residents’ parking and the types of residents’ parking areas</p> <p>✓ Improves parking access for vehicles providing essential services to residential areas</p>
1H	<p>14. Other reserved parking <i>(new clause)</i></p> <p>Add different classes of vehicle that reserved parking may include, e.g. micro-mobility devices, buses, mobile traders, etc. (subclause 14.1).</p> <p>Allow specific classes of vehicles such as cycles, electric scooters, other micro-mobility devices, electric vehicles, small passenger service vehicles, distribution goods vehicles, car share vehicles, mobile traders, etc. to park in other reserved parking areas (subclause 14.2).</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity on other parking areas that Council could reserve, and update with latest vehicle types.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides definitions of the different classes of vehicles that may be considered for reserved parking areas</p> <p>✓ Improves opportunities for parking for existing and emerging classes of vehicles</p>
1I	<p>18. Motorhomes, heavy good vehicles, immobilised vehicles and trailers <i>(new clause, building on subclause 13.3.3 of the current Bylaw)</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity on how these vehicles are regulated, and aligns with updated legislation</p>

Proposed changes		
Option		Pros (✓) and cons (✗)
	<p>Incorporate current subclause 13.3.3 (which specifies a 7-day parking limit unless the vehicle can be easily moved) into new clause 18. <i>Motorhomes, heavy goods vehicles, immobilised vehicles and trailers, and change day limit to 5 days instead of 7.</i></p> <p><i>Reason: To provide more clarity on how these vehicles are regulated, and to update the Bylaw to align with the 5-day requirement in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004, section 6.19.</i></p>	
1J	<p>Part 4: Vehicle and road use and traffic movement restrictions 24. Shared paths and cycle paths (<i>new clause</i>)</p> <p>Insert new clause 24 on resolution and restrictions surrounding shared paths, cycle paths and cycle lanes, and add “shared path” as a new term.</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity about how these paths are provided for, and to reflect current terminology.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity for both road users and the Council, and aligns with current legislation</p>
1K	<p>25. Shared zones (<i>new clause</i>)</p> <p>Insert new clause 25 on resolutions and restrictions surrounding shared zones, and add “shared zone” as a new term.</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity about how these paths are provided for, and to reflect current terminology.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity for both road users and the Council, and aligns with current legislation</p>
1L	<p>26. Engine braking (<i>new clause</i>)</p> <p>Insert new clause specifying that Council may prohibit or restrict engine braking where the permanent speed limit does not exceed 70 kilometres per hour.</p> <p><i>Reason: To ensure provisions are in place to address noise issues caused by engine braking.</i></p>	<p>✓ Improves opportunities for engine braking to be restricted or prohibited in areas where noise issues are causing a significant disturbance</p> <p>✗ May require additional engagement and education to ensure road users understand restrictions in place</p>
1M	<p>27. Unformed roads (<i>new clause, but currently regulated under other Council Bylaws</i>)</p> <p>Add that Council may restrict motor vehicle use on unformed roads (which is currently restricted under the Council’s Restriction of Traffic Bylaw and Restriction of Traffic on part of Halfway Bush Road and Friends Hill Road).</p>	<p>✓ Provides the logical setting for unformed legal roads to be regulated, given this Bylaw has as a purpose the control of vehicular or other traffic on any road.</p> <p>✓ Strengthens environmental and safety protections around unformed roads</p>

Proposed changes	
Option	Pros (✓) and cons (X)
<p><i>Reason: To provide more guidance on use of unformed roads and consolidate guidance under one Council Bylaw.</i></p>	<p>✓ Allows the Council to consider whether the two additional bylaws are necessary, and consider streamlining how unformed roads are regulated</p>

2. Updating clauses to be more specific, provide exemptions and to add a new defence

Status quo	
Option	Pros (✓) and cons (X)
<p>2A No updates made to add more specific detail to certain clauses, include exemptions or provide a new possible defence against a parking offence</p>	<p>X Does not provide additional clarity on how certain clauses apply</p> <p>X Does not provide opportunities for a parking offence committed to avoid endangering others' safety to be reconsidered</p>

Proposed changes	
Option	Pros (✓) and cons (X)
<p>2B Part 3: Parking 8. Temporary discontinuance <i>(clause 13.6 of the current Bylaw)</i></p> <p>Add types of situations where temporary discontinuance of a parking space may occur (subclause 8.3).</p> <p><i>Reason: To give clear examples of how this clause applies to real-world situations.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity on the scenarios in which parking spaces could be temporarily discontinued under this clause</p>
<p>2C 16. No parking on certain parts of the road <i>(clause 13.3 Stopping, standing and parking of the current Bylaw)</i></p> <p>Add types of exemptions for no parking on certain parts of the road (subclause 16.4), e.g. if a vehicle has run out of motive power.</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity and guidance on exemptions to no parking restrictions.</i></p>	<p>✓ Provides more guidance on scenarios where exemptions apply to no parking restrictions</p>
<p>2D Part 5: Offences and penalties 30. Parking defences <i>(clause 13.22 of the current Bylaw)</i></p>	<p>✓ Improve opportunities for an offence committed to avoid endangering others' safety to be reconsidered</p>

Proposed changes	
Option	Pros (✓) and cons (X)
<p>Add to the list of parking defences “to avoid the death or injury of any person” (proposed subclause 30.1(c)).</p> <p><i>Reason: To provide more provisions for reviewing a parking offence committed to avoid endangering others’ safety.</i></p>	

3. Minor changes to update terminology and improve clarity

Status quo	
Option	Pros (✓) and cons (X)
3A No updates made to the Bylaw to update terminology or improve clarity.	X Does not reflect current technology, terminology or updates to legislation

Proposed changes	
Option	Pros (✓) and cons (X)
<p>3B Part 1: Preliminary provisions</p> <p>4. Interpretation <i>(subclause 13.1.2 of the current Bylaw)</i></p> <p>Add:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Act - Berm - Car share vehicle - Class of vehicle - Corridor access request - Disabled person - Electric scooter - Micromobility device - Motor home - Oversized vehicle - Parking - Parking space - Payment parking area - Permit - Prescribed fee - Reserved parking area - Resolution - Shared path - Shared zone - Taxi - Time restricted parking area - Traffic - Traffic management plan - Unformed road - Vehicle crossing <p>Amend:</p>	<p>✓ Provides more clarity about how terms are defined, aligns with current legislation and reflects up-to-date technology and terminology</p>

Proposed changes		
Option		Pros (✓) and cons (X)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mobility parking area (replace “Operation mobility parking space”) - Parking machine (replacing “Pay and display parking meter”) - Zone parking (expand the definition in the current Bylaw) <p><i>Reason: To provide greater clarity and to update with current technology and terminology, with definitions aligned with the Land Transport Act 1998 and the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.</i></p>	
3C	<p>15. Parking in restricted and line-marked parking spaces (clause 13.3 Stopping, standing and parking and clause 15. Parking in restricted and line-marked parking spaces, of the current Bylaw)</p> <p>Add “or moped” to subclauses specific to motorcycle parking.</p> <p><i>Reason: To include updated reference to mopeds as subject to the same parking criteria as motorcycles.</i></p>	<p>✓ Reflects up-to-date technology and terminology</p>
3D	<p>27.2 Explanatory note (subclause 13.3.4 of the current Bylaw)</p> <p>Move current subclause 13.3.4 into an “explanatory note” linked to proposed subclause 27.2 regarding regulation of machinery, equipment, materials, etc. in the road.</p> <p><i>Reason: To remove unnecessary duplication with the Council Roading Bylaw, which regulates “things in the road.”</i></p>	<p>✓ Removes duplication with what is enforced under the Roading Bylaw</p>
3E	<p>Throughout the Bylaw</p> <p>Add “explanatory notes” to provide examples and use cases of certain clauses.</p> <p>Add subclause 4.5: “Explanatory notes are not part of the Bylaw, and the Council may add, amend or delete explanatory notes at any time without amending the Bylaw.”</p> <p><i>Reason: To add additional clarity for the reader on how parts of the Bylaw work in practice, and provide the ability for these to be updated as needed</i></p>	<p>✓ Improves the readability of the Bylaw and gives the Council flexibility to add, amend or delete explanatory notes at any time without amending the Bylaw, which helps keep the Bylaw up to date</p>

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2002 CONSULTATION PROCESS

The Council is making this Bylaw under the Land Transport Act 1998 (LTA). Section 22AD of the LTA sets out that bylaws made under the LTA must be consulted on as provided for in section 156 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). If a special consultative procedure is used, that provides for the statement of proposal to include a report on any relevant determinations made under section 155 of the LGA. The Council made those determinations at the following meetings:

- At their meeting of 30 October 2023, the Council [determined](#) that a bylaw is the most appropriate way to address issues relating to managing traffic and parking in Dunedin.
- At their meeting of 25 March 2026, the Council determined that the proposed Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026:
 1. is the most appropriate form of bylaw, and
 2. does not give rise to any implications under the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990.

The intent of the Bylaw is to support a transport network that is safe, efficient, and accessible for all users. The Bylaw may have implications for the right to freedom of movement in the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990. However, limiting the movement of vehicles and restricting where they park (in some places and for specified reasons) is a proportionate response to support a safe transport network, and is considered a justified limitation for the prevention of harm.

RELATED DOCUMENTS

Proposed Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026

[Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2010](#)

HAVE YOUR SAY

The Council wants to know what you think about the proposed changes to the Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026, and the options we've set out above.

Please fill out the feedback form so we can take your views into account.

Where to from here?

- The public submission period closes at 5pm, 27 May 2026.
- Hearings will be held in mid to late June. During hearings, you can verbally present your position to the Councillors.
- The Council considers submissions and decides on any changes to the Bylaw.
- The Council adopts the reviewed Bylaw.

Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026 submission form

Submissions are due by 5pm, 27 May 2026.

Late submissions may not be accepted.

The provision of your personal information is optional. However, should you provide this information please note your name and organisation may be included in papers for the public and media. Information you have provided will only be used for the purpose of the consultation on the review of the Traffic and Parking Bylaw. The Council will collect, use and store your information in accordance with the Privacy Policy which can be found on the Council website: www.dunedin.govt.nz/privacy-policy.

If you would like a copy of the personal information we hold about you, or to have the information corrected, please contact us at dcc@dcc.govt.nz or 03 477 4000.

Send to: Traffic & Parking Bylaw Review
c/o Transport Regulation Team
Dunedin City Council
PO Box 5045
Dunedin 9054

Deliver to: Traffic & Parking Bylaw Review
c/o Transport Regulation Team
Dunedin City Council Customer Services Centre
50 The Octagon Dunedin

Online: www.dunedin.govt.nz/consultation

Email: transport.regulation@dcc.govt.nz

First name: _____ Last name: _____

Organisation (if applicable): _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Email address: _____ Phone number: _____

Would you like to speak to the Hearings Committee in person?

(If you do not tick a box, it is assumed that you do not wish to be heard.)

Yes No

If you wish to speak, you will be contacted with a speaking time as soon as possible after the closure of the submission period. *(Note: You may also be able to present your views by audio or audio-visual link.)*

You may answer as many or as few questions as you wish.

1. Overall, do you agree with the proposed Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2026?

Yes No

Why or why not? *(max 500 words)*

2. General comments *(If you have a comment about a specific clause in the Bylaw, tell us which clause, your recommended change, and why the change is important)* *(max 1000 words)*

**Please attach any supporting information you would like included with your submission.
Remember your submission needs to reach the Council by 5pm, 27 May 2026.**

Thank you for your feedback.

REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

Reference is made in this document to the following:

New Zealand Legislation

Interpretation Act 1999
Land Transport Act 1998
Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004
Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2003
Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004
Local Government Act 1974
Local Government Act 2002
Resource Management Act 1991
Transport Act 1962
Heavy Motor Vehicle Regulations 1974
Reserves Act 1977

Useful Websites

www.legislation.govt.nz

PART 13 - TRAFFIC AND PARKING

13.1 GENERAL

13.1.1 Scope

The purpose of this Bylaw is to set the requirements for parking and control of vehicular or other traffic on any road in Dunedin City including State Highways controlled by the New Zealand Transport Agency.

This Bylaw is made under the Local Government Act 1974, Local Government Act 2002 and Transport Act 1962.

13.1.2 Definitions

For the purposes of this Bylaw the following definitions shall apply:

AUTHORISED OFFICER. Any person appointed or authorised in writing by the Chief Executive or by the Council to act on its behalf and with its authority including a Parking Warden appointed by the Council under the provisions of the Transport Act 1962, and an Enforcement Officer.

AUTHORISED VEHICLES. Are vehicles holding an Authorised Vehicle Permit which allows them to park in Authorised Vehicle Parking.

AUTHORISED VEHICLE PARKING. Any road or portion of a road or any area of land or any building owned or controlled by the Council which is available for Authorised Vehicles to park.

AUTHORISED VEHICLE PERMIT. A permit granted by the Council to allow the permit holder to park in Authorised Vehicle Parking specified in the permit.

COUNCIL. The Dunedin City Council or any officer authorised to exercise the authority of the Council.

EMERGENCY VEHICLE. Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

ENACTMENT. Has the same meaning as section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999.

ENFORCEMENT OFFICER. Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

FREIGHT CONTAINER. An article of transport equipment that is:

- (a) Of a permanent character and strong enough to be suitable for repeated use;
- (b) Specifically designed to facilitate the transport of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate loading; and
- (c) Designed to be secured and readily handled having fittings for these purposes.

HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE. Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

METERED AREA. Any road or portion of a road or any area of land or any building owned or controlled by the Council which is authorised by Council to be used as a parking place and at which parking meters are installed and maintained.

METERED PARKING SPACE. Any part of a road or a space within a metered area or multiple space parking meter area indicated by and lying within markings made by the Council for parking of vehicles.

MULTIPLE SPACE PARKING METER. A parking meter which functions for more than one parking space.

OPERATION MOBILITY PARKING SPACE. A parking space set aside under 2.1(b) of this Bylaw for use by people who hold an Operation Mobility Permit.

OPERATION MOBILITY PERMIT. A permit or concession card issued by the New Zealand Crippled Children Society (CCS) Incorporated to persons with physical disabilities for the purpose of its operation mobility programme.

PARKING COUPON. A coupon pre-sold by Council which allows the date and time period of parking to be displayed.

PARKING METER. A single space parking meter or a multiple space parking meter or a pay and display parking meter (including the stand to which the parking meter is attached) installed under this Bylaw being an instrument designed for the purpose of, and including, a parking coupon:

- (a) Measuring and showing the period of time paid for or which remains to be used; or
- (b) Issuing a receipt showing the period of time paid for and accordingly which remains to be used.

PARKING PLACE. Has the same meaning as section 591(6) of the Local Government Act 1974.

PARKING WARDEN. A parking warden appointed under section 7 of the Transport Act 1962.

PASSENGER SERVICE VEHICLE. Has the same meaning as section 2(1) of the Land Transport Act 1998.

PAY AND DISPLAY PARKING METER. A parking meter designed for the purpose of issuing a receipt showing the date and time of payment of a fee, amount of fee paid, and the time which a vehicle may be parked within a metered area controlled by that pay and display parking meter.

RESIDENT. For any particular road subject to Residents Authorised Vehicle Parking, means a person who resides in a dwelling, apartment or other building which has its only or principal access to that particular road or which has such access in the vicinity of that road.

RESIDENTS' EXEMPTION PERMIT. A permit granted by the Council to eligible residents exempting the permit holder from any parking charges or time restrictions imposed on any place or area subject to parking restrictions.

ROAD. Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport Act 1998 and shall where the context requires include a street and does include State

Highways controlled by the New Zealand Transport Agency within the urban traffic area.

ROADWAY. That portion of the road used or able to be used for the time being for vehicular traffic in general.

SINGLE SPACE PARKING METER. A parking meter designed for the purpose of measuring and showing the time which a vehicle may be parked in a particular parking space.

SPECIAL VEHICLE LANE. Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE. Has the same meaning as Part 2 of the Land Transport rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

TRANSPORT STATION. Has the same meaning as section 591(6) of the Local Government Act 1974.

VEHICLE. Has the same meaning as in the Land Transport Act 1998.

ZONE PARKING. Has the same meaning as in Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

13.1.3 Interpretation

When interpreting this Bylaw use the definitions set out in 1.2 unless the context requires otherwise. If you see a reference to a repealed enactment read that as a reference to its replacement.

For the purpose of this Bylaw, the word 'shall' refers to practices that are essential for compliance, while the word 'should' refers to practices that are advised or recommended.

13.2. INTRODUCTION

13.2.1 Under the Local Government Act 1974, the Local Government Act 2002 and the Transport Act 1962 the Dunedin City Council makes this Bylaw to:

- (a) Prohibit or otherwise restrict the stopping, standing, or parking of vehicles on any road or part of a road, or on any piece of land owned or controlled by the Council and not being a road, including any parking place or transport station;
- (b) Set aside, designate or reserve any road, part of a road, or any piece of land owned or controlled by the Council and not being a road or part of a road, as:
 - (i) Stopping places or stands for a specified class, classes or types of vehicle, including bus stops, taxi stands and loading zones;
 - (ii) Operation mobility parking spaces;
 - (iii) Parking places and zone parking;
 - (iv) Transport stations;
 - (v) Clearways;
 - (vi) Cycle lanes and cycle paths;
 - (vii) Reserved parking areas;
 - (viii) Authorised Vehicles parking;

- (ix) Special vehicle lanes;
 - (x) One-way roads
- (c) Prohibit or restrict:
- (i) U turns;
 - (ii) Left turns, right turns, or through movements;
 - (iii) Weights of vehicles or loads that may pass over bridges or culverts;
 - (iv) Any specified class of traffic, or any specified motor vehicle or class of motor vehicle which, by reason of its size or nature or the nature of the goods carried, is unsuitable for use on any road or roads;
 - (v) Parking of heavy motor vehicles or any specified class or description of heavy motor vehicles, on any specified road during such hours or exceeding such period as may be specified;
 - (vi) Use of roads by pedestrians;
 - (vii) Use of roads by cyclists.
- (d) Permit turning movements to be made only by:
- (i) Passenger service vehicles;
 - (ii) Vehicles of other specified classes;
 - (iii) Vehicles carrying specified classes of loads or not less than a specified number of occupants.
- 13.2.2** Any matter regulated under 2.1 may apply to a specified class, type, weight or description of vehicle, or any combination of these, and may be expressed or limited to apply only on specified days, or between specified times, or for any specified events or classes of events, or be limited to specified maximum periods of time.
- 13.2.3** To give effect to any matter regulated under 2.1, the Council shall mark the roads and install signs in accordance with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- 13.2.4** The Council may amend this Bylaw in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 to rescind, amend or vary any matter regulated under 2.1.

13.3. STOPPING, STANDING AND PARKING

- 13.3.1** No person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle or vehicle combination on any road, public car park, reserve or any other public place in contravention of a restriction imposed by the Council and evidenced by appropriate signs and/or road markings. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subclause and subject to such conditions as appropriate in the circumstances and payment of the prescribed fee, the Council may authorise the stopping, standing or parking of specified vehicles.
- 13.3.2** No person shall, without the prior written permission of the Council, park a vehicle or trailer displaying advertising or sales material on any road or part of a road, or any piece of land owned or controlled by the Council and not being a road or part of a road, including any parking place or transport station. This restriction includes vehicles and trailers displayed for sale, and mobile billboards.

- 13.3.3** Except with prior written permission of the Council, no person shall park a vehicle on a road or other land under the control or ownership of the Council, for any period exceeding seven days, if that vehicle cannot be easily moved on at the request of the Council.
- 13.3.4** No person shall park or place any machinery, equipment, materials, waste disposal bins or freight containers on any road or public place except with the permission of the Council and in accordance with any conditions that may be required. This clause does not apply to those containers that are used solely for the purpose of domestic refuse or recycling as authorised by the Council and placed off the roadway, provided that such containers are not left on any road or public place for a period exceeding 48 hours.
- 13.3.5** No person shall park any vehicle in a parking space which is already occupied by another vehicle. However, up to six motorcycles (including motorcycles with sidecars attached) but no other vehicle, may occupy any parking space at the same time, (and such motorcycles shall park at right angles to the kerb in the metered space).
- 13.3.6** No person shall repair, alter or add to a vehicle in the course of trade while the vehicle is on the road, unless necessary to enable the vehicle to be removed from the road.
- 13.3.7** No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle or vehicle combination on a lawn, garden or other cultivation adjacent to, or forming part of, a road within an urban traffic area as defined in the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2003, or any reserve.

13.4. METERED AREAS, PARKING METER ZONES, AND ZONE PARKING

- 13.4.1** The Council may from time to time resolve to:
- (a) Declare any road or part of a road to be a metered area or zone parking;
 - (b) Declare any piece of land owned or controlled by the Council and not being a road or part of a road, including any parking place or transport station to be a metered area or zone parking;
 - (c) Declare the time allowed for parking in such metered areas and areas of zone parking beyond which it shall be unlawful to remain parked;
 - (d) Subject to section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002, fix the fees payable for the parking of vehicles within the metered area and areas of zone parking.
- 13.4.2** Parking meters or pay and display parking meters shall be located within the metered area and areas of zone parking that they are to control. Any pay and display parking meter shall issue a receipt on insertion of the prescribed fee in accordance with the instructions on the meter.
- 13.4.3** The receipt issued by a parking meter shall be displayed so as to be legible through the front window where fitted, or visible on the vehicle where no front window is fitted, on a motor vehicle parked in the parking area.
- 13.4.4** Metered parking spaces shall be indicated by white lines painted on the road in accordance with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices

2004. Pay and display zones and areas of zone parking shall be indicated by signs in accordance with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

13.5. PARKING FEE TO BE PAID

- 13.5.1** No driver or person in charge of a vehicle shall park in a metered parking space or area of zone parking without having paid the appropriate fee and where required correctly activated the parking meter controlling the space, or in compliance with the instructions on the pay and display parking meter controlling the space.
- 13.5.2** The driver or person in charge of a vehicle may occupy the metered parking space, provided that the appropriate fee has been paid and the maximum period for parking in that metered area is not exceeded.
- 13.5.3** Where more than one motorcycle occupies a metered parking space it shall not be necessary for the payment of more than one parking fee. No such vehicle shall remain parked in the metered space after the time has expired and each motorcycle so parking is in breach of this Bylaw.

13.6. DISCONTINUED PARKING SPACE

Where the Council is of the opinion that any metered parking space should be temporarily discontinued as a parking space, the Council may place or erect (or authorise the placing or erecting of) a sign, or notice showing, 'No Stopping' or a meter hood showing reserved parking at the affected metered parking space or spaces. It shall be unlawful for any person to park a vehicle in a metered parking space when a sign, notice or meter hood indicates that it is a reserved parking space, except with the permission of the Council.

13.7. INTERFERENCE WITH PARKING METERS OR PAY AND DISPLAY PARKING METERS

Every person commits an offence against this Bylaw who misuses any parking meter or pay and display parking meter, or who interferes, tampers, or attempts to tamper with the working or operation of any parking meter or pay and display meter or who without Council authority affixes or attempts to affix anything, or to paint, write upon or disfigure any parking meter or pay and display parking meter.

13.8. COINS OF NEW ZEALAND CURRENCY ONLY

A person paying at a parking meter or pay and display parking meter shall use only New Zealand currency.

13.9. UNLAWFUL PARKING

- 13.9.1** A person shall not park any vehicle or vehicle combination in a parking space except as permitted by the provisions of this Bylaw.

13.9.2 No person shall park a vehicle or vehicle combination in a parking space so that any part of that vehicle extends beyond any line defining that space unless by reason of its size it may be necessary for the vehicle to extend onto an adjoining and unoccupied parking space. If the parking spaces occupied by the vehicle combination are metered parking spaces the driver shall be liable to pay a parking fee for each space so occupied.

13.9.3 No person shall, if a parking meter or pay and display parking meter is not in operation, park in a metered space or pay and display area governed by that parking or pay and display parking meter for a period greater than the maximum indicated on that meter.

13.10.OPERATION OF PARKING METERS OR PAY AND DISPLAY PARKING METERS

No person shall operate or attempt to operate any parking meter or pay and display parking meter by any means other than as prescribed by this Bylaw.

13.11.HOURS APPLICABLE TO PARKING METERS OR PAY AND DISPLAY PARKING METERS

The hours during which payment of the fee for parking meters or pay and display parking meters is required shall be as prescribed by the Council in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 and shall be indicated by signs or notices affixed to parking meters and pay and display parking meters.

13.12.OPERATION MOBILITY PARKING

Where the Council has reserved parking spaces as operation mobility parking spaces, the operation mobility permit shall be displayed so that it is legible through the front windscreen where fitted, or on the vehicle if no windscreen is fitted. The permit shall not be displayed if the parking space is not being used for the benefit of the permit holder.

13.13.AUTHORISED VEHICLE PARKING

13.13.1 The Council may reserve any road or any portion of a road for the exclusive parking of Authorised Vehicles. Appropriate signs and markings shall be installed to define such areas.

13.13.2 The Council may, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002:

- (a) Impose conditions, and prescribe fees or charges, for use of Authorised Vehicle Parking;
- (b) Require an Authorised Vehicle Permit to be held for the use of Authorised Vehicle Parking;
- (c) Determine the road, or portion of a road, to be an Authorised Vehicle Parking area, or to provide that a road should cease to be an Authorised Vehicle Parking area;

- 13.13.3** Where a permit is required to be held for the use of Authorised Vehicle Parking, residents' exemption parking area or other parking area:
- (a) The parking permit shall be displayed so as to be legible through the rear window where fitted, or visible on the vehicle where no rear window is fitted, on a motor vehicle stopped, standing, or parked in Authorised Vehicle Parking;
 - (b) The permit shall identify the motor vehicle for which it has been issued. The permit applies only to the motor vehicle described in the permit;
 - (c) The permit shall be returned to the Council immediately after the holder ceases to be entitled to the permit;
 - (d) The permit is valid and effective only during the time specified on the permit and in the street or area specified on the permit.
- 13.13.4** No person may park, stop or stand a motor vehicle in an Authorised Vehicle Parking area:
- (a) if the motor vehicle does not display a current Authorised Vehicle Permit valid for that vehicle; or
 - (b) if the driver leaves the motor vehicle unattended for any period longer than that specified on the sign.
- 13.13.5** The following classes of motor vehicle may park, stop, or stand in an Authorised Vehicle Parking area:
- (a) Vehicles operated by the Council or for the Council if necessary for the provision of, or maintenance of, facilities within the road reserve;
 - (b) Vehicles operated by network utility operators if necessary for the provision of, or maintenance of, a network utility operation;
 - (c) Vehicles driven by authorised officers (eg dog control officers, building inspectors) attending the property of a resident holding a residents' only exemption permit;
 - (d) Vehicles being used to pick up or deliver goods to, or in connection with emergency maintenance of, the property of a resident holding a residents' only or residents' exemption permit;
 - (e) Medical practitioners such as doctors, district nurses and midwives who are attending a patient.

13.14. ONE-WAY ROADS

- 13.14.1** A person may only drive a vehicle or ride any horse or bicycle along the roads or parts of roads defined as a 'one-way road', in the direction specified.
- 13.14.2** The Council may, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, provide for a road, or part of a road, to be a one-way road, or to provide that a road should cease to be used as a one-way road.

13.15. TURNING RESTRICTIONS

The Council may impose turn controls and erect signage to control these including:

- (a) Vehicles on a roadway turning from facing or travelling in one direction to facing or travelling in the opposite direction (No 'U-turns');
- (b) Vehicles or specified classes of vehicles from turning to the right or to the left or from proceeding in any other direction.

13.16. HEAVY TRAFFIC PROHIBITIONS

- 13.16.1** No person shall drive or permit to be driven any heavy motor vehicle except a passenger service vehicle on or along any road where signage indicates restrictions, except for the purpose of picking up, or delivering goods to an address on those roads when alternative access is not available for this purpose.
- 13.16.2** No person shall drive or permit to be driven or park any heavy motor vehicle or any specified class of heavy motor vehicle during such hours or exceeding such period as may be specified for the roads or public places except for the purposes of loading or unloading goods or passengers at any property whose access is by way of the road or public place.
- 13.16.3** No stock shall be transported in heavy motor vehicles through urban areas except over the State Highway system.
- 13.16.4** The prohibitions set out in 16.2 shall not apply to:
 - (a) A network utility operator or its authorised agent or contractor engaged in the provision of, or maintenance of a network utility operation. (The expression 'network utility operator' has the same meaning given to it by section 166 of the Resource Management Act 1991);
 - (b) Emergency vehicles, vehicle recovery services and trade-persons' vehicles.
 - (c) Refuse collections carried out by either the local authority or a contractor engaged by the local authority;
 - (d) Any other class of heavy vehicle the Council may exclude from the prohibitions in 16.2 in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 and as identified on signs approaching the road to which the restriction applies.
- 13.16.5** The Council may, in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, prohibit any heavy traffic on any road or roads within the district or to remove a heavy traffic prohibition.

13.17. SPECIAL VEHICLE LANES

- 13.17.1** The Council may establish roads or parts of roads as 'special vehicle lanes'.

13.18. TURNING MOVEMENTS PERMITTED BY SPECIFIED CLASSES OF VEHICLES

- 13.18.1** Subject to the erection of the prescribed signs, turning movements by specified classes of vehicles may be permitted in some lanes.

13.19. WEIGHTS OF VEHICLES OR LOADS OVER BRIDGES OR CULVERTS

- 13.19.1** The Council may regulate the weights of vehicles or loads that may pass over bridges or culverts or provide that any such regulation be removed.

13.20. SCHEDULES OF RESTRICTIONS

- 13.20.1** The Council shall maintain schedules of:
- Authorised Vehicle parking zones
 - One-way streets
 - Turning restrictions
 - Heavy traffic prohibitions
 - Special vehicle lanes
 - Turning movements by specified classes of vehicles
 - Weight restrictions.
- 13.20.2** These schedules shall be made publicly available in both hard copy and electronic form.

13.21. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 13.21.1** Without limiting clauses 1.6 and 1.9 of Part 1 *Introduction of the Dunedin City Consolidated Bylaw*, every person commits an offence against this Bylaw, and is liable on summary conviction to the penalty set out in the Local Government Act 2002, who:
- (a) Fails to comply in all respects with any prohibition, restriction, direction or requirement indicated by the lines, markings, traffic signs and other signs or notices laid down, placed, made or erected on or upon any road, public car park, reserve or other places controlled by the Council under any of the provisions of this Bylaw;
 - (b) Fails to comply with any condition, duty, or obligation, imposed by this Bylaw.
- 13.21.2** Nothing in 21.1 of this Bylaw applies to any offence of a kind referred to in Section 72(6A) of the Transport Act 1962.
- 13.21.3** A person may not be subject to proceedings under 21.1 of this Bylaw, if that person is also, for the same facts, being proceeded against for a breach of the Land Transport Act 1998.

13.22.DEFENCES

A person is not in breach of this Bylaw if that person proves that the act or omission complained of:

- (a) Took place in compliance with the directions of an enforcement officer, a parking warden or a traffic control device; or
- (b) Was performed by an enforcement officer or a parking warden and was necessary in the execution of that person's duty.

13.23.EXEMPTED VEHICLES

13.23.1 This Bylaw shall not apply to emergency vehicles being used in an emergency.

13.23.2 Clause 3, 5, 6, 9 and 17 of this Bylaw shall not apply to medical practitioners such as doctors, district nurses and midwives who are attending an emergency.

13.24.DATE BYLAW MADE

The common seal of the Dunedin City Council was attached, under resolution passed at a meeting of the Dunedin City Council held on 22 February 2010.

Local Alcohol Policy

15 While the scope for the Bylaw is quite specific and provided for by the Act, Dunedin also has a Local Alcohol Policy (LAP). The LAP has a different scope provided for by the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 and applies only to licensing matters. The Dunedin’s LAP is also currently under review.

Other councils

16 Most other larger New Zealand cities have alcohol control bylaws that prohibit the possession or consumption of alcohol in specified public places during certain times to reduce alcohol related harm.

Community engagement

17 Early engagement is planned to inform any proposals for change. Any proposals will then be formally consulted on with interested and affected parties, using the special consultative procedure as required by the Act.

18 We will engage with our mana whenua partners as well as key stakeholders such as the Police, Ministry of Health, Health NZ | Te Whatu Ora, the public, tertiary organisations and licensed premises.

OPTIONS

19 As this review is required by legislation, there are no options.

NEXT STEPS

20 Next steps are to review the Bylaw and report back to the Council with any proposed changes in a draft statement of proposal along with any amendments in a draft Bylaw. The Council will then be asked to approve these documents for consultation using the special consultative procedure, as required by the Act. Here is an indicative timeframe for the review:

What	Indicative timeframe
Council report to commence the review	March 2026
Early engagement to identify issues/options	April-May 2026
Draft revised bylaw and statement of proposal on any proposed changes to Council for approval	August 2026
Consultation on any proposed changes	September 2026
Hearings	October 2026
Council adopts revised bylaw	November 2026

Signatories

Author:	Anne Gray - Policy Analyst Kevin Mechen - Alcohol, Psychoactive Substances and Gambling Advisor Tanya Morrison - Team Leader Environmental Health and Alcohol Licensing
----------------	---

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities. This decision promotes the social and economic well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓

This review contributes to the safe and healthy people priority of the Social Wellbeing Strategy, and the compelling destination theme of the Economic Development Strategy.

Māori Impact Statement

No specific impacts for mana whenua have been identified. However, in recognition of the Autūroa and Autakata pou in Te Taki Haruru, our mana whenua partners will be advised of the review and given the opportunity to provide feedback. Furthermore, this Bylaw is in line with the cultural key direction of Autikaka in Te Taki Haruru.

Sustainability

There are no implications for sustainability.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

There are no implications for these documents.

Financial considerations

There are no financial considerations. The review will be carried out within existing budgets.

Significance

This decision is considered low in terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

Engagement – external

The NZ Police have been advised of the review and asked to provide information that is required by the Act for this review. The Act requires use of the special consultative procedure and there will be thorough engagement with interested and affected parties during the review. Stakeholders include the Police, Ministry of Health, Health NZ | Te Whatu Ora, tertiary organisations, retailers, licensed, and the public. A draft revised bylaw will be reviewed by external legal counsel.

Engagement - internal

There has been internal engagement with In-House Legal Counsel, Mana Ruruku, Governance and Council Communications and Marketing.

DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL
ALCOHOL (CONTROL OF ALCOHOL IN PUBLIC PLACES) BYLAW 2004
(Reviewed and Amended in December 2016)

The Dunedin City Council in pursuance of the powers contained in the Local Government Act 2002, the Bylaws Act 1910 and any other authority enabling it in this behalf hereby makes the following Bylaw.

1.0 TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

- (i) This Bylaw shall be known as the Alcohol (Control of Alcohol in Public Places) Bylaw 2004.
- (ii) The Bylaw shall come into effect on the 8th day of July 2004.

2.0 INTERPRETATION

Act – means the Local Government Act 2002

Council – means the Dunedin City Council

Alcohol – means a substance that is or contains a fermented, distilled or spirituous liquor and at 20°C is found on analysis to contain 1.15% or more of ethanol by volume; or that is a frozen liquid, or a mixture of a frozen liquid and another substance or substances and is alcohol (as described) when completely thawed to 20°C; or that, whatever its form, is found on analysis to contain 1.15 percent or more ethanol by weight in a form that can be assimilated by people

Offence – means an offence under Section 239A of the Local Government Act 2002 that is a breach of this Bylaw

Public Place – means a place that is open to or is being used by the public, whether free or on payment of a charge, and whether any owner or occupier of the place is lawfully entitled to exclude or eject any person from it, but does not include licensed premises

Specified Period – means a period described in Schedule A hereto and any such additional period as may be defined by Council by resolution from time to time in accordance with Clause 5 of this Bylaw

Specified Restricted Place – means a public place described in Schedule B hereto and any such additional place as may be defined by Council by resolution from time to time in accordance with Clause 5 of this Bylaw

3.0 ALCOHOL PROHIBITION

No person shall:

- bring alcohol into; or,
- possess alcohol in; or,
- consume alcohol in

any Specified Restricted Place at any time during any Specified Period in respect of that restricted place.

4.0 EXEMPTIONS

4.1 Taking Alcohol to or from Licensed Premises

This Bylaw does not prohibit, in the case of alcohol in an unopened bottle or other unopened container: -

- (a) The transport of that alcohol from premises that adjoin a specified restricted place during any specified period when, pursuant to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, it is lawful to sell alcohol on those premises for consumption off the premises, provided the alcohol is promptly removed from the specified restricted place.
- (b) The transport of that alcohol from outside a specified restricted place for delivery to premises that adjoin the specified restricted place, provided the premises is licensed for the sale of alcohol pursuant to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
- (c) The transport of that alcohol from outside a specified restricted place to premises that adjoin the specified restricted place for consumption on those premises, provided the premises is licensed pursuant to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
- (d) The transport of that alcohol not consumed at a licensed premises adjoining the specified restricted place to outside the specified restricted place, provided the bottle or container is unopened or resealed, and provided the alcohol is promptly removed from the specified restricted place.

4.2 Taking Alcohol to or from Other Premises

This Bylaw does not prohibit, in the case of alcohol in an unopened bottle or other unopened container: -

- (a) The transport of alcohol to/or from other premises adjoining a specified restricted place:
 - (i) by, or for delivery to, a resident of those premises or by his or her bona fide visitors; or,
 - (ii) from those premises to a place outside the specified restricted place by a resident of those premises, provided the alcohol is promptly removed from the specified restricted place.

4.3 Licensed Premises

This Bylaw does not prohibit the possession or consumption of alcohol in any specified restricted place, or part of that specified restricted place, where such is a permitted pavement seating area attached to a premises licensed pursuant to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

4.4 Special Licenses

This Bylaw does not limit any individual or organisation (corporate or otherwise) from obtaining a Special Licence pursuant to section 64 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 for any event to be held in a Specified Restricted Place.

5.0 RESOLUTION TO SPECIFY RESTRICTED PLACES

5.1 Addition/Removal of Specified Periods and/or Specified Restricted Places

The Council may from time to time by resolution adopted following the use of the special consultative procedure in accordance with section 83 of the Act, add to Schedule B hereto other public places to which the provisions of this Bylaw shall then apply for any period specified in the resolution, or amend the period applying in respect of any listed public place, or in like manner may delete from Schedule B those public places in respect of which it considers this Bylaw should no longer apply.

5.2 Addition of Specified Periods and/or Specified Restricted Places for Planned Events

The Council may from time to time by resolution specify additional periods and public places during which the bringing of alcohol into, the possession and/or consumption of alcohol in that public place may be prohibited. The Council may make such a resolution in relation to any planned public event, function or social gathering to be held in that public place.

In conjunction with any prohibition for any specified event, Council may also prohibit the presence or use of any vehicle in the public place for the duration of the event.

5.3 Public Notice of Resolution

Every resolution made pursuant to Clause 5.1 or Clause 5.2 above shall be publicly notified in the Otago Daily Times and by street signage in or adjacent to the Specified Restricted Place at least 14 days before it shall take effect.

6.0 POWERS OF ARREST, SEARCH AND SEIZURE

6.1 Powers of the Police

Where a prohibition on the possession and/or consumption of alcohol is in effect in any public place pursuant to the provisions of section 169 of the Act, a member of the police may, without warrant, -

- (a) for the purpose of ascertaining whether alcohol is present, search;
 - (i) a container (for example, a bag, case, package or parcel) in the possession of a person who is in, or entering, a restricted place;
 - (ii) a vehicle that is in, or entering, a restricted place.
- (b) seize and remove alcohol (and its container) that is in a restricted place in breach of an alcohol ban;
- (c) arrest any person whom the constable finds committing an offence;
- (d) arrest any person who has refused to comply with a request by a constable -
 - (i) to leave the specified restricted place; or,
 - (ii) to surrender to a constable the alcohol that, in breach of an alcohol ban is in the person's possession.

6.2 Warning by the Police

Before exercising the power of search under Clause 6.1(a) in relation to a container or a vehicle, a member of the police must –

- (a) inform the person in possession of the container or vehicle, as the case may be, that he or she has the opportunity of removing the container or the vehicle from the restricted place; and,
- (b) provide the person with a reasonable opportunity to remove the alcohol or the vehicle, as the case may be, from the restricted place.

7.0 OFFENCES

Every person who breaches this Bylaw commits an offence under section 239A of the Act and is liable to a fine of \$250.

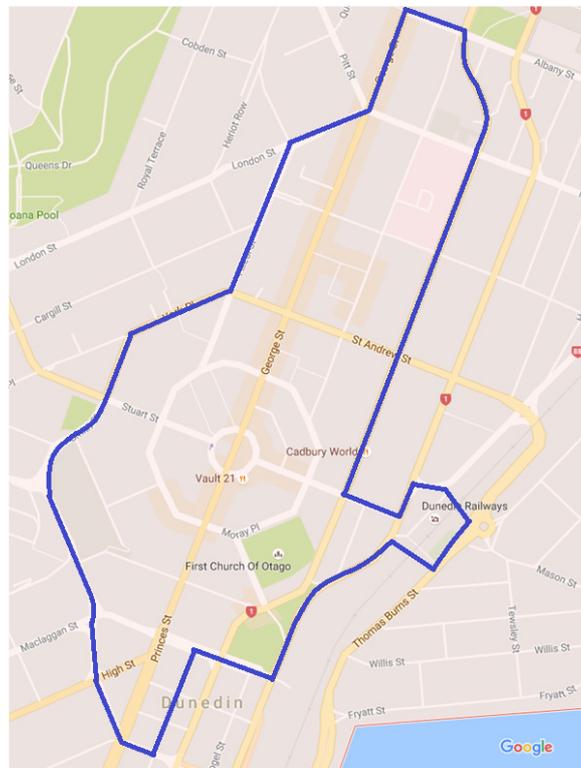
Schedule A – Specified Period

At any time on any day.

Schedule B – Specified Restricted Place

George Street between The Octagon and Albany Street, Princes Street between The Octagon and Jetty Street and all public places including streets, service lanes, lanes, footpaths, carparks and reserves (including The Octagon, Exchange, Queens Gardens, Railway Station and the grounds of First Church) within the areas bounded by, and including both sides of:

- Filleul, London and George Streets; and,
- Albany, Malcolm and Cumberland Streets; and,
- Lower Stuart Street to the Railway Station; and,
- Queens Gardens (east), High and Rattray Streets; and,
- Bond, Jetty and Manse Streets; and,
- Broadway and Rattray Street; and,
- Smith Street and York Place to Filleul Street; and,
- The skateboard park situated at Thomas Burns Street.



SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO THE ANNUAL PLAN 2026/27 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Department: Civic

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 This report seeks approval of the remaining supporting document to the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation document, to support upcoming community engagement.
- 2 Other supporting documents have already been considered and adopted by the Council at its meeting on 4-5 March 2026.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** the 2026/27 rating method funding impact statement at Attachment A, for the purposes of developing the Annual Plan 2026/27 and consulting with the community.

BACKGROUND

- 3 Under sections 82A and 95A of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA), where the Council consults on an Annual Plan, it must prepare and adopt a consultation document:
 - a) to identify and explain any significant or material differences from the corresponding year of the long term plan; and
 - b) to support informed discussions with the community on any impacts on costs and funding.
- 4 Information that supports the content of the consultation document must be publicly available. Some of the content is legislatively required under the LGA.
- 5 The Council has already adopted and approved most of the supporting documentation at the Council meeting on 4-5 March 2026, including draft financial statements.
- 6 The Council is legislatively required under the LGA to adopt the supporting documents before adopting the consultation document.

DISCUSSION

- 7 Council considered draft 2026/27 budgets and rating method, including a proposal to change rating differentials, at its meeting on 4-5 March 2026.
- 8 A draft 2026/27 rating method funding impact statement is at Attachment A. This was prepared following the 4-5 March 2026 Council meeting to reflect the decisions made.

- 9 The 2026/27 rating method funding impact statement makes up part of the supporting information to the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation document, and so is presented for adoption by the Council.

OPTIONS

- 10 There are no options.

NEXT STEPS

- 11 All of the supporting documents will be made available on the Council’s website and at the DCC’s Civic Centre, libraries and service centres. The consultation period commences from 30 March to 29 April 2026.

Signatories

Author:	Janet Fraser - Corporate Planner
Authoriser:	Carolyn Allan - Chief Financial Officer

Attachments

	Title	Page
↓A	2026/27 Rating Method Funding Impact Statement	198

SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

Fit with purpose of Local Government

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities. It promotes the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

Fit with strategic framework

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Future Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The consultation document and supporting documentation contain content that contributes to the objectives and priorities across all areas of the strategic framework.

Māori Impact Statement

The adoption of Te Taki Haruru, the DCC’s Māori Strategic Framework signals Council’s commitment to mana whenua and to its obligations under the Treaty of Waitangi. Mana whenua and mātāwaka will be involved in engagement with the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation process.

Sustainability

The proposed changes in the draft Annual Plan 2026/27 will not have a material impact on the achievement of emissions reduction targets.

LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy

This report requests approval of the supporting documents to the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation document.

Financial considerations

Financial impacts are set out in the Annual Plan 2026/27 consultation document and its supporting documents.

Significance

Approval of the consultation document and supporting documents is considered to be of low significance in terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. The consultation document and supporting documents are provided to undertake community engagement on the Annual Plan 2026/27.

Engagement – external

There will be external engagement from 30 March to 29 April 2026 on the content of the Annual Plan consultation document and its supporting documents, which is a key tool of the external engagement programme.

Rating Method

The rating method refers to the ways that the Council uses the rating system to allocate rates among groups of ratepayers, and how the liability for rates will be distributed within each group.

When considering the rating method, the Council takes into consideration the funding principles provided at the end of this section. It should be read in conjunction with the Revenue and Financing Policy and the Funding Principles.

At various points of this statement a level of rate or charge is specified. These are indicative figures included to give ratepayers an estimate of what their level of rates is likely to be. These figures are not the actual level of rates that will be assessed in the coming year, and the actual figure will not be known until the Council's rating information database is finalised, and the Council's Annual Plan 2026-27 is adopted.

Figures in this policy are GST inclusive.

The following rates are proposed to be set by the Council for the financial year commencing 1 July 2026 and ending 30 June 2027.

General Rate

The Council proposes to set a general rate based on the capital value of each rating unit in the district.

The general rate will be set on a differential basis based on land use (the categories are "residential", "lifestyle", "commercial", "farmland", "residential heritage bed and breakfasts", "stadium: 10,000+ seat capacity" and "water services utilities").

The estimated rates (in cents per dollar of capital value) for the 2026/27 year are:

Table 1: General Rates

Categories	Estimated Rates, Cents in \$ per Capital Value	Factor	Revenue Sought \$	General Rate Share
Residential	0.3336	1.00	105,323,000	58.90%
Lifestyle	0.3169	0.95	9,621,000	5.38%
Commercial	0.8340	2.50	50,344,000	28.15%
Farmland	0.2669	0.80	6,021,000	3.37%
Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts	0.5838	1.75	13,000	0.01%
Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity	0.0534	0.16	144,000	0.08%
Water Services Utilities	0.4473	1.34	7,357,000	4.11%

The objective of the differential rate is to provide a mechanism to charge general rates to the seven differential categories in a way that best achieves the 11 funding principles provided at the end of this section.

The Council uses the 'factor method' of setting the general rate differential. Under this method, a general rate factor is established which is simply the degree to which the rate (the cents in the dollar) on each category of property is higher or lower than residential property. In other words, the Council determines the degree to which the rate on a category of property is higher or lower than residential property.

The practical effect of the differential is that commercial properties pay more rates than would be expected under a "pure, undifferentiated" capital value (CV) system, and lifestyle, farmland and residential property owners pay less.

Uniform Annual General Charge

The Council will not be using a Uniform Annual General Charge.

Targeted Rates

Community Services

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for community services of \$124.30. This rate will be set on a differential basis based on land use (the categories are “residential, residential heritage bed and breakfasts, lifestyle and farmland” and “commercial and stadium: 10,000+ seat capacity”). The rate will be charged on the following basis:

Table 2: Targeted Rate – Community Services

Categories	Estimated Rate/Liability Calculated	Revenue Sought \$
Residential, Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts, Lifestyle and Farmland	\$124.30 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	7,004,000
Commercial and Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity	\$124.30 per rating unit	349,000

The community services targeted rate will be used to fund part of the Parks and Reserves activity and the Botanic Garden.

Kerbside Collection

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for a kerbside waste collection service. This rate will be set on a differential basis based on land use (the categories are “residential, residential heritage bed and breakfasts, lifestyle and farmland” and “commercial”). This rate applies to all separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit or rating units that receive a kerbside waste collection service. The estimated rate for the 2026/27 year is:

Table 3: Targeted Rate – Kerbside Collection

Categories	Estimated Rate/Liability Calculated	Revenue Sought \$
Residential, Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts, Lifestyle and Farmland	\$349.20 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	18,297,000
Commercial	\$349.20 per rating unit	132,000

Drainage

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for drainage. Drainage is a combined targeted rate for sewage disposal and stormwater. Sewage disposal makes up 78% of the drainage rate, and stormwater makes up 22%. This rate will be set on a differential basis based on the provision of service (with the categories being “connected” and “serviceable”) and on land use (with the categories being “residential, residential heritage bed and breakfasts, lifestyle and farmland”, “commercial, residential institutions, schools and stadium: 10,000+ seat capacity” and “churches”). The rate will be charged on the following basis:

Table 4: Targeted Rate – Drainage Categories

Categories	Liability Calculated	Revenue Sought \$
Residential, Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts, Lifestyle and Farmland	Per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	50,319,000
Commercial, Residential Institutions, Schools and Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity	Per rating unit	2,866,000
Churches	Per rating unit	12,000

The estimated rates for the 2026/27 year are:

Table 5: Targeted Rate – Drainage Rates

Residential, Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts, Lifestyle and Farmland		Estimated Rates \$
Connected		1,003.10
Serviceable		501.55
Commercial, Residential Institutions, Schools and Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity		Estimated Rates \$
Connected		1,003.10
Serviceable		501.55
Churches		Estimated Rates \$
Connected		102.25

Non–rateable land will not be liable for the stormwater component of the drainage targeted rate. Rates demands for the drainage targeted rate for non–rateable land will therefore be charged at 78%.

Rating units which are not connected to the scheme, and which are not serviceable, will not be liable for this rate.

Commercial Drainage – Capital Value

In addition, the Council proposes to set a capital value–based targeted rate for drainage on a differential basis based on land use (the categories are “commercial and residential institutions”, “schools” and “stadium: 10,000+ seat capacity”) and the provision of services (the categories being “connected” and “serviceable”). This rate shall not apply to properties in Karitane, Middlemarch, Seacliff, Waikouaiti and Warrington.

This rate shall not apply to churches.

The estimated rates for the 2026/27 year are:

Table 6: Targeted Rate – Commercial Drainage Rates

Categories	Estimated Rates, Cents in \$ per Capital Value		Revenue Sought \$	
	<i>Connected</i>	<i>Serviceable</i>	<i>Connected</i>	<i>Serviceable</i>
Commercial and Residential Institutions	0.3362	0.1681	25,067,000	506,000
Schools	0.1967	0.0984	1,161,000	9,000
Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity	0.0195	N/A	53,000	N/A

Non–rateable land will not be liable for the stormwater component of the drainage targeted rate. Rates demands for the drainage targeted rate for non–rateable land will therefore be charged at 78%.

Water

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for water supply per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit on all property either connected, or for which connection is available, to receive an ordinary supply of water within the meaning of the Dunedin City bylaws, excepting properties in Karitane, Merton, Rocklands/Pukerangi, Seacliff, Waitati, Warrington, East Taieri, West Taieri and North Taieri. This rate will be set on a differential basis based on the availability of service (the categories are “connected” and “serviceable”).

Rating units which are not connected to the scheme, and which are not serviceable, will not be liable for this rate.

The estimated rates for the 2026/27 year are:

Table 7: Targeted Rate – Water (Ordinary)

Categories	Estimated Rate/Liability Calculated	Revenue Sought \$
Connected	\$811.90 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	40,434,000
Serviceable	\$405.95 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	280,000

A targeted rate for water supply that is based on the volume of water made available to all separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit in Karitane, Merton, Seacliff, Waitati, Warrington, East Taieri, West Taieri and North Taieri. This rate will be set on a differential basis based on the availability of service (the categories are “connected” and “serviceable”).

The estimated rates for the 2026/27 year are:

Table 8: Targeted Rate – Water (Volume of Water)

Categories	Estimated Rate/Liability Calculated	Revenue Sought \$
Connected	\$811.90 per unit of water being one cubic metre (viz 1,000 litres) per day made available at a constant rate of flow during a full 24-hour period	1,613,000
Serviceable	\$405.95 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (note this rate shall not apply to the availability of water in Merton, Karitane or Seacliff)	33,000

Fire Protection

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for rating units that receive a water supply for the provision of a fire protection service. The rate will be set on a differential basis based on land use on certain categories of property (“commercial”, “residential institutions” and “stadium: 10,000+ seat capacity”).

This rate will be based on capital value. This rate shall not apply to churches.

The estimated rates for the 2026/27 year are:

Table 9: Targeted Rate – Fire Protection Capital Value

Categories	Estimated Rates, Cents in \$ per Capital Value	Revenue Sought \$
Commercial	0.1020	8,344,000
Residential Institutions	0.0765	631,000
Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity	0.0079	21,000

A targeted rate for water supply for the provision of a fire protection service for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit within the “residential, residential heritage bed and breakfasts, lifestyle and farmland” categories that are not receiving an ordinary supply of water within the meaning of the Dunedin City bylaws.

The estimated rate for the 2026/27 year is:

Table 10: Targeted Rate – Fire Protection

Categories	Estimated Rate/Liability Calculated	Revenue Sought \$
Residential, Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts, Lifestyle and Farmland	\$243.57 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	40,000

Water – Quantity of Water

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for the quantity of water provided, reconnection fee and special reading fee, to any rating unit fitted with a water meter, being an extraordinary supply of water within the meaning of the Dunedin City bylaws, according to the following scale of charges:

Table 11: Targeted Rate – Quantity of Water

	Estimated Annual Meter Rental Charge \$
20mm nominal diameter	194.78
25mm nominal diameter	250.06
30mm nominal diameter	277.71
40mm nominal diameter	314.54
50mm nominal diameter	636.99
80mm nominal diameter	787.02
100mm nominal diameter	830.46
150mm nominal diameter	1,193.69
300mm nominal diameter	1,549.04
Hydrant Standpipe 70mm	771.23
Reconnection Fee – includes the removal of water restrictors installed due to non-compliance of the water bylaw.	542.86
Special Reading Fee	73.77

	Backflow Prevention Charge \$
Backflow Preventer Test Fee	154.15
Rescheduled Backflow Preventer Test Fee	92.01
Backflow Programme – incomplete application fee (hourly rate)	54.12

	Water Charge \$
Merton, Hindon and individual farm supplied Bulk Water	0.17 per cubic metre
All other treated water per cubic metre	2.94 per cubic metre

	Network Contributions \$
Disconnection of Water Supply (AWSCI to excavate)	302.31
Disconnection of Water Supply (DCC contractor to excavate)	1,184.48

Where the supply of a quantity of water is subject to this Quantity of Water Targeted Rate, the rating unit will not be liable for any other targeted rate for the supply of the same water.

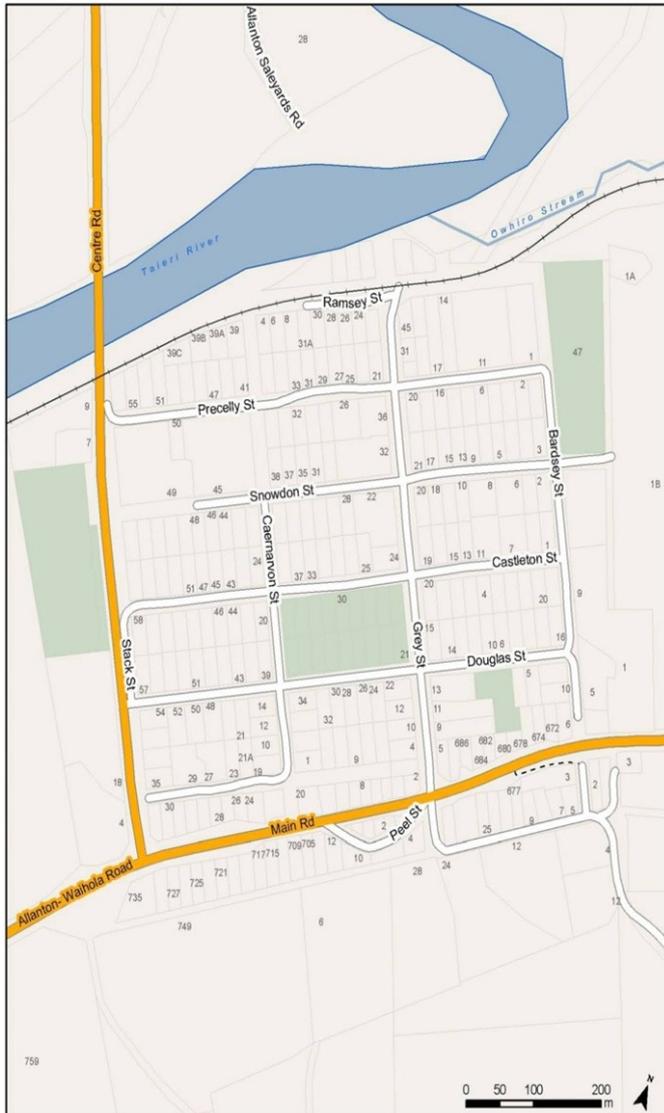
Allanton Drainage

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for rating units within the Allanton area that are paying the capital contribution towards the Allanton Wastewater Collection System, as a targeted rate over 20 years. Liability for the rate is on the basis of the provision of service to each rating unit.

The estimated rate for the 2026/27 year is:

Liability Calculated	Estimated Rate	Revenue Sought \$
Per rating unit	\$411.00	21,000

The Allanton area is shown in the map below:



Blanket Bay Drainage

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for rating units within the Blanket Bay area that are paying the capital contribution towards the Blanket Bay Drainage system, as a targeted rate over 20 years. Liability for the rate is on the basis of the provision of the service to each rating unit.

The estimated rate for the 2026/27 year is:

Liability Calculated	Estimated Rate	Revenue Sought \$
Per rating unit	\$636.00	1,000

The Blanket Bay area is shown in the map below:



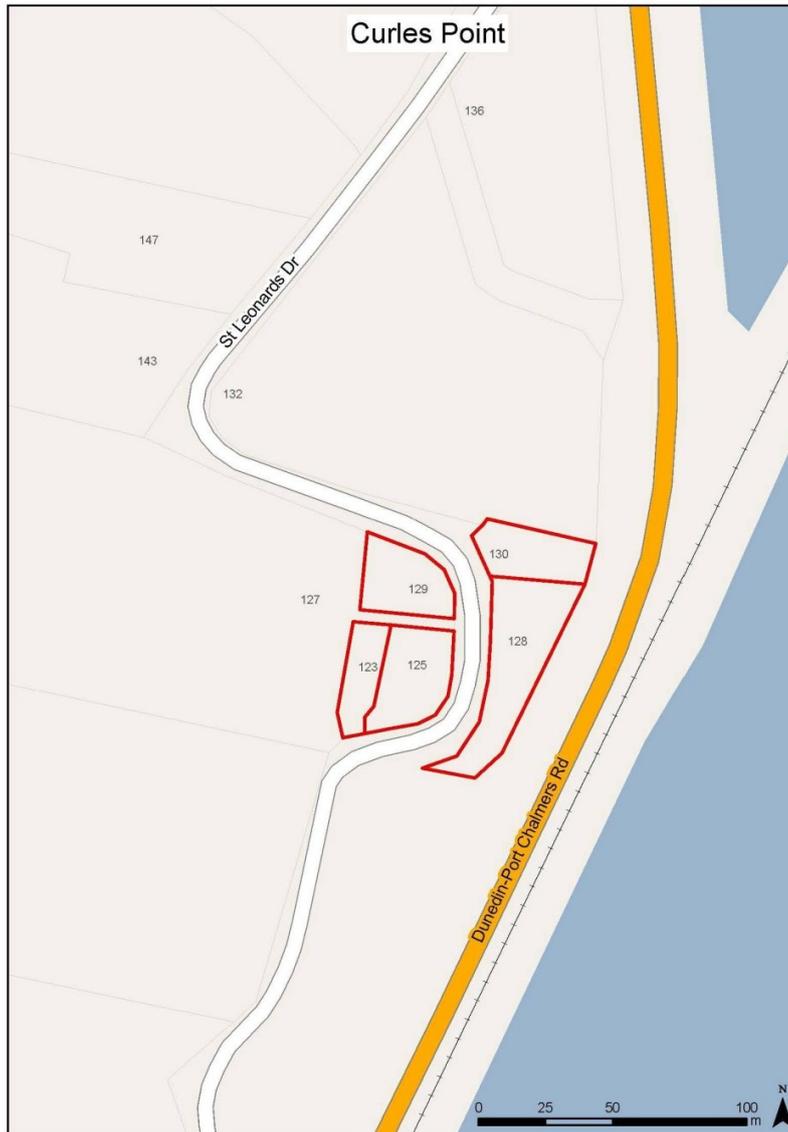
Curles Point Drainage

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for rating units within the Curles Point area that are paying the capital contribution towards the Curles Point Drainage System, as a targeted rate over 20 years. Liability for the rate is on the basis of the provision of the service to each rating unit.

The estimated rate for the 2026/27 year is:

Liability Calculated	Estimated Rate	Revenue Sought \$
Per rating unit	\$749.00	1,000

The Curles Point area is shown in the map below:



Warm Dunedin Targeted Rate Scheme

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for each rating unit in the Warm Dunedin Targeted Rate Scheme. The revenue sought from this targeted rate is \$298,000. The targeted rate scheme provides a way for homeowners to install insulation and/or clean heating. The targeted rate covers the cost and an annual interest rate. The interest rates have been and will be:

Rates commencing 1 July 2013 and 1 July 2014 8%;

Rates commencing 1 July 2015 and 1 July 2016 8.3%;

Rates commencing 1 July 2017 7.8%;

Rates commencing 1 July 2018 7.2%;

Rates commencing 1 July 2019 6.8%.

Rates commencing 1 July 2020 5.7%.

Rates commencing 1 July 2021 4.4%.

Table 13: Targeted Rate – Warm Dunedin Targeted Rate Scheme

Liability Calculated	Revenue Sought \$
Per rating unit	186,000

Private Street Lighting

The Council proposes to set a targeted rate for street lighting in the private streets to which the Council supplies a private street lighting service. The targeted rate will be set on a differential basis based on land use (the categories are “residential”, “lifestyle” and “commercial”).

The estimated rate for the 2026/27 year will be charged on the following basis:

Table 14: Targeted Rate – Private Street Lighting

Categories	Liability Calculated	Estimated Rate \$	Revenue Sought \$
Residential and Lifestyle	For each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit in a private street the sum calculated on the formula of \$156.80 per street light in a private street divided by the number of separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit in the private street.	156.80 for each street light	38,000
Commercial	For each rating unit in a private street the sum calculated on the formula of \$156.80 per street light in a private street divided by the number of rating units in the private street.	156.80 for each street light	8,000

The private street light addresses are as follows:

1	Achilles Avenue
1	Alton Avenue
2	Alton Avenue
2A	Alton Avenue
3	Alton Avenue
4	Alton Avenue
5	Alton Avenue
6	Alton Avenue
7	Alton Avenue
8	Alton Avenue
9	Alton Avenue
7	Angle Avenue
9	Angle Avenue
11	Angle Avenue
20	Angle Avenue
22	Angle Avenue
24	Angle Avenue
43	Arawa Street
47	Arawa Street
17	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
19	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
21	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
23	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
25	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
27	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
29	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
31	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
33	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
35	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
37	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
39	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
41	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
43	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
45	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
47	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
49	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
51	Awa Toru Drive Fairfield
60	Balmacewen Road
60B	Balmacewen Road
62	Balmacewen Road
64	Balmacewen Road
1	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
2	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel

3	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
4	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
5	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
6	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
7	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
8	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
9	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
10	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
11	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
12	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
17	Balmoral Avenue Mosgiel
19	Barclay Street
211	Bay View Road
211A	Bay View Road
211B	Bay View Road
1	Beaufort Street
3	Beaufort Street
119	Belford Street
12	Bell Crescent Green Island
14	Bell Crescent Green Island
24	Bell Crescent Green Island
26	Bell Crescent Green Island
12	Bewley Avenue Macandrew Bay
14	Bewley Avenue Macandrew Bay
7	Bishop Verdon Close Mosgiel
9	Bishop Verdon Close Mosgiel
10	Bishop Verdon Close Mosgiel
11	Bishop Verdon Close Mosgiel
12	Bishop Verdon Close Mosgiel
8	Bonnington Street
8a	Bonnington Street
10	Bonnington Street
20K	Brighton Road Green Island
20J	Brighton Road Green Island
20H	Brighton Road Green Island
20G	Brighton Road Green Island
20F	Brighton Road Green Island
20E	Brighton Road Green Island
20D	Brighton Road Green Island
20C	Brighton Road Green Island
20B	Brighton Road Green Island
20A	Brighton Road Green Island
20	Brighton Road Green Island

34	Burgess Street Green Island
36	Burgess Street Green Island
38	Burgess Street Green Island
40	Burgess Street Green Island
42	Burgess Street Green Island
44	Burgess Street Green Island
46	Burgess Street Green Island
48	Burgess Street Green Island
50	Burgess Street Green Island
8	Burkes Drive Ravensbourne
10	Burkes Drive Ravensbourne
181	Burt Street
183	Burt Street
185	Burt Street
7	Bush Road Mosgiel
80	Caldwell Street
82	Caldwell Street
1	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
4	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
5	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
6	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
7	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
8	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
9	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
10	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
11	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
12	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
13	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
14	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
15	Campbell Lane Mosgiel
30	Cardigan Street North East Valley
32	Cardigan Street North East Valley
34	Cardigan Street North East Valley
36	Cardigan Street North East Valley
3	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
4	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
5	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
6	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
7	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
8	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
10	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
12	Carnea Heights Mosgiel
22	Centennial Avenue Fairfield
24	Centennial Avenue Fairfield

26	Centennial Avenue Fairfield
28	Centennial Avenue Fairfield
150	Chapman Street
150A	Chapman Street
152	Chapman Street
12	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
14	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
16	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
18	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
20	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
22	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
24	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
26	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
28	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
30	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
32	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
34	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
36	Clearwater Street Broad Bay
22	Cole Street
11	Corstorphine Road
11A	Corstorphine Road
13	Corstorphine Road
15	Corstorphine Road
17	Corstorphine Road
21	Corstorphine Road
23	Corstorphine Road
25	Corstorphine Road
11	Craighall Crescent
15	Craighall Crescent
1	Dalkeith Road Port Chalmers
2	Dalkeith Road Port Chalmers
4	Dalkeith Road Port Chalmers
6	Dalkeith Road Port Chalmers
8	Dalkeith Road Port Chalmers
10	Dalkeith Road Port Chalmers
12	Dalkeith Road Port Chalmers
21	Davies Street
22	Davies Street
1	Devon Place Mosgiel
2	Devon Place Mosgiel
3	Devon Place Mosgiel
4	Devon Place Mosgiel
5	Devon Place Mosgiel
6	Devon Place Mosgiel

7	Devon Place Mosgiel
9	Devon Place Mosgiel
10	Devon Place Mosgiel
11	Devon Place Mosgiel
12	Devon Place Mosgiel
13	Devon Place Mosgiel
14	Devon Place Mosgiel
15	Devon Place Mosgiel
16	Devon Place Mosgiel
17	Devon Place Mosgiel
18	Devon Place Mosgiel
19	Devon Place Mosgiel
20	Devon Place Mosgiel
21	Devon Place Mosgiel
20	District Road Roseneath
24	District Road Roseneath
24A	District Road Roseneath
139b	Doon Street
139a	Doon Street
139	Doon Street
141	Doon Street
143	Doon Street
145	Doon Street
149	Doon Street
151	Doon Street
5	Dorset Street
7	Dorset Street
10	Dorset Street
11	Dorset Street
12	Dorset Street
14	Dorset Street
15	Dorset Street
16	Dorset Street
18	Dorset Street
20	Dorset Street
21	Dorset Street
17	Duckworth Street
19	Duckworth Street
21	Duckworth Street
35	Duckworth Street
37	Duckworth Street
39	Duckworth Street
39a	Duckworth Street
41	Duckworth Street

47	Duckworth Street
49	Duckworth Street
53	Duckworth Street
Dunedin	Airport
1-31	Eastbourne Street
2-31	Eastbourne Street
3-31	Eastbourne Street
4-31	Eastbourne Street
5-31	Eastbourne Street
6-31	Eastbourne Street
7-31	Eastbourne Street
8-31	Eastbourne Street
9-31	Eastbourne Street
10-31	Eastbourne Street
11-31	Eastbourne Street
12-31	Eastbourne Street
13-31	Eastbourne Street
14-31	Eastbourne Street
15-31	Eastbourne Street
16-31	Eastbourne Street
17-31	Eastbourne Street
18-31	Eastbourne Street
19-31	Eastbourne Street
20-31	Eastbourne Street
21-31	Eastbourne Street
22-31	Eastbourne Street
23-31	Eastbourne Street
24-31	Eastbourne Street
25-31	Eastbourne Street
26-31	Eastbourne Street
27-31	Eastbourne Street
28-31	Eastbourne Street
29-31	Eastbourne Street
30-31	Eastbourne Street
31-31	Eastbourne Street
32-31	Eastbourne Street
33-31	Eastbourne Street
34-31	Eastbourne Street
35-31	Eastbourne Street
36-31	Eastbourne Street
37-31	Eastbourne Street
38-31	Eastbourne Street
39-31	Eastbourne Street
40-31	Eastbourne Street

41-31	Eastbourne Street
42-31	Eastbourne Street
43-31	Eastbourne Street
46-31	Eastbourne Street
47-31	Eastbourne Street
50-31	Eastbourne Street
51-31	Eastbourne Street
16	Easther Crescent
16A	Easther Crescent
18	Easther Crescent
20	Easther Crescent
22	Easther Crescent
24	Easther Crescent
26	Easther Crescent
8	Echovale Avenue
10	Echovale Avenue
12	Echovale Avenue
45	Eglinton Road
2	Elbe Street
202	Elgin Road
204	Elgin Road
206	Elgin Road
208	Elgin Road
1	Eton Drive Mosgiel
4	Eton Drive Mosgiel
5	Eton Drive Mosgiel
6	Eton Drive Mosgiel
7	Eton Drive Mosgiel
8	Eton Drive Mosgiel
9	Eton Drive Mosgiel
10	Eton Drive Mosgiel
11	Eton Drive Mosgiel
12	Eton Drive Mosgiel
13	Eton Drive Mosgiel
14	Eton Drive Mosgiel
15	Eton Drive Mosgiel
16	Eton Drive Mosgiel
17	Eton Drive Mosgiel
18	Eton Drive Mosgiel
19	Eton Drive Mosgiel
20	Eton Drive Mosgiel
2	Everton Road
3	Everton Road
4	Everton Road

64	Every Street
66	Every Street
68	Every Street
70	Every Street
76	Every Street
7	Fern Road Ravensbourne
9	Fern Road Ravensbourne
11	Fern Road Ravensbourne
13	Fern Road Ravensbourne
15	Fern Road Ravensbourne
17	Fern Road Ravensbourne
19	Fern Road Ravensbourne
21	Fern Road Ravensbourne
19	Ferntree Drive
21	Ferntree Drive
23	Ferntree Drive
25	Ferntree Drive
43	Forfar Street
45	Forfar Street
47	Forfar Street
47a	Forfar Street
49	Forfar Street
51	Forfar Street
53	Forfar Street
53a	Forfar Street
2-80	Formby Street Outram Street
3-80	Formby Street Outram Street
4-80	Formby Street Outram Street
5-80	Formby Street Outram Street
6-80	Formby Street Outram Street
7-80	Formby Street Outram Street
8-80	Formby Street Outram Street
10-80	Formby Street Outram Street
12-80	Formby Street Outram Street
13-80	Formby Street Outram Street
14-80	Formby Street Outram Street
15-80	Formby Street Outram Street
16-80	Formby Street Outram Street
17-80	Formby Street Outram Street
18-80	Formby Street Outram Street
19-80	Formby Street Outram Street
20-80	Formby Street Outram Street
239	Fryatt Street
41	Fulton Road

43	Fulton Road
43A	Fulton Road
45	Fulton Road
45A	Fulton Road
47	Fulton Road
47A	Fulton Road
49	Fulton Road
49A	Fulton Road
51	Fulton Road
51A	Fulton Road
53	Fulton Road
248	George Street
559	George Street
150A	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
150B	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
150C	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
150D	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
150E	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
152B	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
152C	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
152D	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
152E	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
154A	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
214	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
216	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
218	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
220	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
222	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
224	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
226	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
228	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
230	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
232	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
234	Gladstone Road North Mosgiel
39	Glenbrook Drive Mosgiel
41	Glenbrook Drive Mosgiel
45	Glenbrook Drive Mosgiel
47	Glenbrook Drive Mosgiel
49	Glenbrook Drive Mosgiel
51	Glenbrook Drive Mosgiel
57	Glenbrook Drive Mosgiel
1	Glenfinnan Place
3	Glenfinnan Place
4A	Glenfinnan Place

4B	Glenfinnan Place
5	Glenfinnan Place
6	Glenfinnan Place
7	Glenfinnan Place
8A	Glenfinnan Place
8B	Glenfinnan Place
9A	Glenfinnan Place
9B	Glenfinnan Place
10A	Glenfinnan Place
10B	Glenfinnan Place
1	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
2	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
3	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
4	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
5	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
6	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
7	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
8	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
9	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
10	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
11	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
12	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
13	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
14	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
15	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
16	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
17	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
18	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
19	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
20	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
21	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
22	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
23	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
24	Glengarry Court Mosgiel
48	Glenross Street
50	Glenross Street
54	Glenross Street
56	Glenross Street
58	Glenross Street
60	Glenross Street
110	Glenross Street
114	Glenross Street
116	Glenross Street
230	Gordon Road Mosgiel

229	Gordon Road Mosgiel
34	Grandview Crescent
10	Halsey Street
1	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
2	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
3	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
4	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
5	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
6	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
7	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
8	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
9	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
10	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
11	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
12	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
14	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
15	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
16	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
17	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
18	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
19	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
20	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
21	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
22	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
23	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
24	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
25	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
26	Hampton Grove Mosgiel
4	Harold Street
12	Harold Street
215a	Helensburgh Road
217a	Helensburgh Road
217b	Helensburgh Road
219	Helensburgh Road
219a	Helensburgh Road
219b	Helensburgh Road
221	Helensburgh Road
223	Helensburgh Road
49	Highcliff Road
49A	Highcliff Road
51	Highcliff Road
57	Highcliff Road
295	Highcliff Road
297	Highcliff Road

313	Highcliff Road
315a	Highcliff Road
315b	Highcliff Road
317	Highcliff Road
16	Highgate
18	Highgate
20	Highgate
34a	Highgate
34	Highgate
216	Highgate
218	Highgate
144A	Highgate
144B	Highgate
146	Highgate
146A	Highgate
148	Highgate
2	Hill Road Warrington
26	Ings Avenue
26A	Ings Avenue
26B	Ings Avenue
364	Kaikorai Valley Road
366	Kaikorai Valley Road
368	Kaikorai Valley Road
372	Kaikorai Valley Road
374	Kaikorai Valley Road
9	Kilgour Street
11	Kilgour Street
15	Kilgour Street
20	Kinvig Street
22	Kinvig Street
2	Koremata Street Green Island
4	Koremata Street Green Island
12	Koremata Street Green Island
32	Koremata Street Green Island
34	Koremata Street Green Island
6	Langham Terrace
3	Lawson Street
4	Leithton Close
6	Leithton Close
9	Leithton Close
10	Leithton Close
11	Leithton Close
14	Leithton Close
15	Leithton Close

18	Leithton Close
19	Leithton Close
21	Leithton Close
22	Leithton Close
23	Leithton Close
26	Leithton Close
27	Leithton Close
28	Leithton Close
29	Leithton Close
32	Leithton Close
33	Leithton Close
36	Leithton Close
5	Leven Street
2	Leyden Terrace
21	Lock Street
1-23	London Street
2-23	London Street
3-23	London Street
4-23	London Street
5-23	London Street
6-23	London Street
7-23	London Street
8-23	London Street
9-23	London Street
10-23	London Street
11-23	London Street
12-23	London Street
13-23	London Street
14-23	London Street
15-23	London Street
16-23	London Street
17-23	London Street
18-23	London Street
19-23	London Street
25	London Street
1-25	London Street
2-25	London Street
3-25	London Street
8	Lynwood Avenue
10	Lynwood Avenue
12	Lynwood Avenue
12a	Lynwood Avenue
12c	Lynwood Avenue
14	Lynwood Avenue

3	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
5	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
7	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
9	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
11	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
13	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
15	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
17	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
19	McAllister Lane Mosgiel
210	Main South Road Green Island
1	Mallard Place Mosgiel
2	Mallard Place Mosgiel
3	Mallard Place Mosgiel
4	Mallard Place Mosgiel
5	Mallard Place Mosgiel
6	Mallard Place Mosgiel
7	Mallard Place Mosgiel
8	Mallard Place Mosgiel
9	Mallard Place Mosgiel
10	Mallard Place Mosgiel
11	Mallard Place Mosgiel
12	Mallard Place Mosgiel
13	Mallard Place Mosgiel
14	Mallard Place Mosgiel
15	Mallard Place Mosgiel
11	Malvern Street
15	Malvern Street
17a	Malvern Street
30	Marne Street
32	Marne Street
42	Marne Street
44	Marne Street
46	Marne Street
48	Marne Street
50	Marne Street
2	Meldrum Street
10	Meldrum Street
33	Melville Street
14	Middleton Road
16	Middleton Road
18	Middleton Road
20	Middleton Road
22	Middleton Road
24	Middleton Road

26	Middleton Road
28	Middleton Road
30	Middleton Road
37	Middleton Road
37a	Middleton Road
39	Middleton Road
43	Middleton Road
47a	Middleton Road
19	Montague Street
21	Montague Street
23	Montague Street
29	Moray Place
407	Moray Place
29	Musselburgh Rise
31	Musselburgh Rise
33	Musselburgh Rise
35	Musselburgh Rise
35A	Musselburgh Rise
35B	Musselburgh Rise
72	Newington Avenue
51G	North Road
51H	North Road
51I	North Road
51J	North Road
51K	North Road
51L	North Road
53	North Road
57A	North Road
57B	North Road
57C	North Road
57D	North Road
57E	North Road
57F	North Road
59A	North Road
59B	North Road
59C	North Road
59D	North Road
59E	North Road
59F	North Road
59G	North Road
59H	North Road
59I	North Road
59J	North Road
59K	North Road

59L	North Road
59M	North Road
37	Norwood Street
41	Norwood Street
1	Pembrey Street
2	Pembrey Street
3	Pembrey Street
4	Pembrey Street
5	Pembrey Street
6	Pembrey Street
7	Pembrey Street
8	Pembrey Street
10	Pembrey Street
11	Pembrey Street
264	Pine Hill Road
264A	Pine Hill Road
266A	Pine Hill Road
266B	Pine Hill Road
268A	Pine Hill Road
268B	Pine Hill Road
270	Pine Hill Road
272	Pine Hill Road
274	Pine Hill Road
278A	Pine Hill Road
278B	Pine Hill Road
390	Pine Hill Road
409	Pine Hill Road
411	Pine Hill Road
5	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
6	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
8	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
9	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
10	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
11	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
12	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
13	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
14	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
15	Pinfold Place Mosgiel
30	Puketai Street
36	Puketai Street
38	Puketai Street
19	Queen Street
19A	Queen Street
1	Rata Court Mosgiel

2	Rata Court Mosgiel
3	Rata Court Mosgiel
4	Rata Court Mosgiel
5	Rata Court Mosgiel
6	Rata Court Mosgiel
223	Ravensbourne Road Ravensbourne
87	Riselaw Road
89	Riselaw Road
89A	Riselaw Road
91	Riselaw Road
91A	Riselaw Road
93	Riselaw Road
93A	Riselaw Road
21	Rosebery Street
42	Roy Crescent
44	Roy Crescent
46	Roy Crescent
48	Roy Crescent
50	Roy Crescent
54	Roy Crescent
58	Roy Crescent
60	Roy Crescent
62	Roy Crescent
64	Roy Crescent
16	Selkirk Street
11	Shand Street Green Island
14	Sheen Street
6	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
8	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
10	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
12	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
14	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
16	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
20	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
22	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
24	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
26	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
28	Silver Springs Boulevard Mosgiel
1-27	St Albans Street
2-27	St Albans Street
3-27	St Albans Street
4-27	St Albans Street
5-27	St Albans Street
6-27	St Albans Street

7-27	St Albans Street
8-27	St Albans Street
9-27	St Albans Street
10-27	St Albans Street
11-27	St Albans Street
12-27	St Albans Street
13-27	St Albans Street
4	Stanley Square Mosgiel
5	Stanley Square Mosgiel
6	Stanley Square Mosgiel
7	Stanley Square Mosgiel
8	Stanley Square Mosgiel
9	Stanley Square Mosgiel
10	Stanley Square Mosgiel
11	Stanley Square Mosgiel
12	Stanley Square Mosgiel
365	Stuart Street
367	Stuart Street
367A	Stuart Street
55	Sunbury Street
57	Sunbury Street
59	Sunbury Street
59A	Sunbury Street
67	Tahuna Road
67A	Tahuna Road
67B	Tahuna Road
69	Tahuna Road
69A	Tahuna Road
69B	Tahuna Road
69C	Tahuna Road
1	Taupo Lane Ravensbourne
2	Taupo Street Ravensbourne
1	Thomas Square Mosgiel
2	Thomas Square Mosgiel
3	Thomas Square Mosgiel
4	Thomas Square Mosgiel
5	Thomas Square Mosgiel
6	Thomas Square Mosgiel
7	Thomas Square Mosgiel
8	Thomas Square Mosgiel
9	Thomas Square Mosgiel
4A	Totara Street Ravensbourne
44	Turnbull Street
46	Turnbull Street

85A	Victoria Road St Kilda
85B	Victoria Road St Kilda
85C	Victoria Road St Kilda
85D	Victoria Road St Kilda
85G	Victoria Road St Kilda
85H	Victoria Road St Kilda
85I	Victoria Road St Kilda
85J	Victoria Road St Kilda
85K	Victoria Road St Kilda
85L	Victoria Road St Kilda
85M	Victoria Road St Kilda
85N	Victoria Road St Kilda
85P	Victoria Road St Kilda
85Q	Victoria Road St Kilda
85R	Victoria Road St Kilda
85T	Victoria Road St Kilda
146	Victoria Road St Kilda
44	Waimea Avenue
46	Waimea Avenue
48	Waimea Avenue
50	Waimea Avenue
58	Waimea Avenue
62	Waimea Avenue
60	Wallace Street
18	Warwick Street
23	Warwick Street
1	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
2	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
3	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
4	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
5	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
6	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
7	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
8	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
9	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
10	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
11	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
12	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
14	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
15	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
17	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
18	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
19	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
20	Wenlock Square Mosgiel

21	Wenlock Square Mosgiel
72	Wesley Street
19	Woodside Terrace
20	Woodside Terrace
22	Woodside Terrace
23	Woodside Terrace
24	Woodside Terrace
25	Woodside Terrace
25A	Woodside Terrace
26	Woodside Terrace
27	Woodside Terrace
29	Woodside Terrace

Differential Matters and Categories

Where councils assess rates on a differential basis, the definition of differential categories is limited to the list of matters specified in Schedule 2 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Council is required to state which matters will be used for definition of the categories, and the category or categories of any differentials.

The differential categories are determined in accordance with the Council's land use codes and the provision or availability of services. The land use code for each property is available from the Council's Customer Services Agency and on the website (on a property by property basis) at www.dunedin.govt.nz/services/rates-information.

The Council's land use codes are based on the land use codes set under the Rating Valuation Rules 2008, which are set out below:

Land Use Code	Land Use Description	Differential Category
0	Multi-use: Vacant/Indeterminate	Commercial
1	Multi-use: Rural Industry	Farmland
2	Multi-use: Lifestyle	Lifestyle
3	Multi-use: Transport	Commercial
4	Multi-use: Community Services	Commercial
5	Multi-use: Recreational	Commercial
6	Multi-use: Utility Services	Commercial
7	Multi-use: Industrial	Commercial
8	Multi-use: Commercial	Commercial
9	Multi-use: Residential	Residential
10	Rural: Multi-use within Rural Industry	Farmland
11	Rural: Dairy	Farmland
12	Rural: Stock Finishing	Farmland
13	Rural: Arable Farming	Farmland
14	Rural: Store Livestock	Farmland
15	Rural: Market Gardens and Orchards	Farmland
16	Rural: Specialist Livestock	Farmland
17	Rural: Forestry	Farmland
18	Rural: Mineral Extraction	Commercial
19	Rural: Vacant	Farmland
20	Lifestyle: Multi-use within Lifestyle	Lifestyle
21	Lifestyle: Single Unit	Lifestyle
22	Lifestyle: Multi-unit	Lifestyle
29	Lifestyle: Vacant	Lifestyle
30	Transport: Multi-use within Transport	Commercial
31	Transport: Road Transport	Commercial
32	Transport: Parking	Commercial
33	Transport: Rail Transport	Commercial
34	Transport: Water Transport	Commercial

Land Use Code	Land Use Description	Differential Category
35	Transport: Air Transport	Commercial
39	Transport: Vacant	Commercial
40	Community Services: Multi-use within Community Services	Commercial
41	Community Services: Educational	Commercial
42	Community Services: Medical and Allied	Commercial
43	Community Services: Personal and Property Protection	Commercial
44	Community Services: Religious	Commercial
45	Community Services: Defence	Commercial
46	Community Services: Halls	Commercial
47	Community Services: Cemeteries and Crematoria	Commercial
49	Community Services: Vacant	Commercial
50	Recreational: Multi-use within Recreational	Commercial
51	Recreational: Entertainment	Commercial
52	Recreational: Active Indoor	Commercial
53	Recreational: Active Outdoor	Commercial
54	Recreational: Passive Indoor	Commercial
55	Recreational: Passive Outdoor	Commercial
59	Recreational: Vacant	Commercial
60	Utility Services: Multi-use within Utility Services	Commercial
61	Utility Services: Communications	Commercial
62	Utility Services: Electricity	Commercial
63	Utility Services: Gas	Commercial
64	Utility Services: Water Supply	Commercial
65	Utility Services: Sanitary	Commercial
66	Utility Services: Other	Commercial
67	Utility Services: Post Boxes	Commercial
69	Utility Services: Vacant	Commercial
70	Industrial: Multi-use within Industrial	Commercial
71	Industrial: Food, Drink and Tobacco	Commercial
72	Industrial: Textiles, Leather and Fur	Commercial
73	Industrial: Timber Products and Furniture	Commercial
74	Industrial: Building Materials Other than Timber	Commercial
75	Industrial: Engineering, Metalworking, Appliances and Machinery	Commercial
76	Industrial: Chemicals, Plastics, Rubber and Paper	Commercial
77	Industrial: Other Industries – including Storage	Commercial
78	Industrial: Depots, Yards	Commercial

Land Use Code	Land Use Description	Differential Category
79	Industrial: Vacant	Commercial
80	Commercial: Multi-use within Commercial	Commercial
81	Commercial: Retail	Commercial
82	Commercial: Services	Commercial
83	Commercial: Wholesale	Commercial
84	Commercial: Offices	Commercial
85	Commercial: Carparking	Commercial
89	Commercial: Vacant	Commercial
90	Residential: Multi-use within Residential	Residential
91	Residential: Single Unit excluding Bach/Crib	Residential
92	Residential: Multi-unit	Residential
93	Residential: Public Communal – Unlicensed	Commercial
94	Residential: Public Communal – Licensed	Commercial
95	Residential: Special Accommodation	Residential
96	Residential: Communal Residence Dependent on Other Use	Residential
97	Residential: Bach/Crib	Residential
98	Residential: Carparking	Residential
99	Residential: Vacant	Residential

In addition to the categories set out above, the Council has established categories for residential institutions, residential heritage bed and breakfasts, the stadium: 10,000+ seat capacity, churches, and schools.

1 Differentials Based on Land Use

The Council proposes to use this matter to:

- differentiate the General Rate
- differentiate the Community Services Rate
- differentiate the Kerbside Collection Rate
- differentiate the Private Street Lighting Rate
- differentiate the Fire Protection Rate.

The differential categories based on land use are:

Residential – includes all rating units used for residential purposes including single residential, multi-unit residential, multi-use residential, residential special accommodation, residential communal residence dependent on other use, residential bach/cribs, residential carparking and residential vacant land.

Lifestyle – includes all rating units with Council land use codes 2, 20, 21, 22 and 29.

Commercial – includes all rating units with land uses not otherwise categorised as Residential, Lifestyle, Farmland, Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity or Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts.

Farmland – includes all rating units used solely or principally for agricultural or horticultural or pastoral purposes.

Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts – includes all rating units meeting the following description:

- 1 Bed and Breakfast establishments; and
- 2 Classified as commercial for rating purposes due to the number of bedrooms (greater than 4); and

3 Either:

- the majority of the establishment is at least 80 years old; or
- the establishment has Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Registration; or
- the establishment is a Dunedin City Council Protected Heritage Building, as identified in the District Plan; and

4 The bed and breakfast owner lives at the facility.

Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity – this includes land at 130 Anzac Avenue, Dunedin, Assessment 4026695, Valuation reference 27190–01403.

Water Services Utilities – this includes rating units with council land use codes 64 and 65.

2 Differentials Based on Land Use and Provision or Availability of Service

The Council proposes to use these matters to differentiate the drainage rate and commercial drainage rate.

The differential categories based on land use are:

Residential – includes all rating units used for residential purposes including single residential, multi–unit residential, multi–use residential, residential special accommodation, residential communal residence dependent on other use, residential bach/cribs, residential carparking and residential vacant land.

Lifestyle – includes all rating units with Council land use codes 2, 20, 21, 22 and 29.

Farmland – includes all rating units used solely or principally for agricultural or horticultural or pastoral purposes.

Commercial – includes all rating units with land uses not otherwise categorised as Residential, Lifestyle, Farmland, Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity, Residential Heritage, Bed and Breakfasts, Residential Institutions, Churches or Schools.

Stadium: 10,000+ Seat Capacity – this includes land at 130 Anzac Avenue, Dunedin, Assessment 4026695, Valuation reference 27190–01403.

Residential Heritage Bed and Breakfasts – includes all rating units meeting the following description:

1 Bed and breakfast establishments; and

2 Classified as commercial for rating purposes due to the number of bedrooms (greater than 4); and

3 Either:

- the majority of the establishment is at least 80 years old; or
- the establishment has Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Registration; or
- the establishment is a Dunedin City Council Protected Heritage Building, as identified in the District Plan; and

4 The bed and breakfast owner lives at the facility.

Residential Institutions – includes only rating units with Council land use codes 95 and 96.

Churches – includes all rating units used solely or principally as places of religious worship.

Schools – includes only rating units used for schools that do not operate for profit.

The differential categories based on provision or availability of service are:

Connected – any rating unit that is connected to a public sewerage drain.

Serviceable – any rating unit that is not connected to a public sewerage drain but is capable of being connected to the sewerage system (being a property situated within 30 metres of a public drain).

3 Differentials Based on Provision or Availability of Service

The Council proposes to use these matters to differentiate the water rates.

The differential categories based on provision or availability of service are:

Connected – any rating unit that is supplied by the water supply system.

Serviceable – any rating unit that is not supplied but is capable of being supplied by the water supply system (being a rating unit situated within 100 metres of the nearest water supply).

Minimum Rates

Where the total amount of rates payable in respect of any rating unit is less than \$5.00, the rates payable in respect of the rating unit shall be such amount as the Council determines, but not exceeding \$5.00.

Low Value Rating Units

Rating units with a capital value of \$8,500 or less will only be charged the general rate.

Separately Used or Inhabited Part of a Rating Unit

A separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit includes any portion inhabited or used by the owner/a person other than the owner, and who has the right to use or inhabit that portion by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence, or other agreement.

This definition includes separately used parts, whether or not actually occupied at any particular time, which are provided by the owner for rental (or other form of occupation) on an occasional or long term basis by someone other than the owner.

For the purpose of this definition, vacant land and vacant premises offered or intended for use or habitation by a person other than the owner and usually used as such are defined as ‘used’.

For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has a single use or occupation is treated as having one separately used or inhabited part.

Lump Sum Contributions

No lump sum contributions will be sought for any targeted rate.

Rating by Instalments

All rates to be collected by the Council will be payable by four instalments according to the following schedule.

The City is divided into four areas based on Valuation Roll Numbers, as set out below:

Table 15: Rating Areas

Area 1	Area 2	Area 3	Area 3 continued
Valuation Roll Numbers:			
26700	26990	26500	27550
26710	27000	26520	27560
26760	27050	26530	27600
26770	27060	26541	27610
26850	27070	26550	27760
26860	27080	26580	27770
26950	27150	26590	27780
26960	27350	26620	27790
26970	27360	26640	27811
26980	27370	26651	27821
27160	27380	26750	27822

Area 1	Area 2	Area 3	Area 3 continued
Valuation Roll Numbers:			
27170	27500	26780	27823
27180	27510	27250	27831
27190	27520	27260	27841
27200	27851	27270	27871
	27861	27280	27911
	27880	27450	27921
	27890	27460	27931
	27901	27470	27941
	28000		
	28010		
	28020		

Area 4 comprises ratepayers with multiple assessments who pay on a schedule.

Due Dates for Payments of Rates

All rates, with the exception of water rates which are charged based on water meter consumption, will be payable in four instalments, due on the dates shown below:

Table 16: Due Dates

Due Dates	Area 1	Areas 2 and 4	Area 3
Instalment 1			To be provided in the adopted Annual Plan 2026/27
Instalment 2			
Instalment 3			
Instalment 4			

Water meter invoices are sent separately from other rates. Where water rates are charged based on metered consumption using a meter other than a Smart Water Meter, invoices are sent on a quarterly or monthly basis and the due date for payment shall be on the 20th of the month following the date of the invoice as set out in the table below:

Date of Invoice	Date for Payment
July 2026	20 August 2026
August 2026	20 September 2026
September 2026	20 October 2026
October 2026	20 November 2026
November 2026	20 December 2026
December 2026	20 January 2027
January 2027	20 February 2027
February 2027	20 March 2027
March 2027	20 April 2027
April 2027	20 May 2027
May 2027	20 June 2027
June 2027	20 July 2027

Where water rates are charged based on consumption calculated using a Smart Water Meter, invoices will be sent out on a monthly basis, with the due date for payment being on the 20th of the month.

Example Rate Accounts

	Capital Value New	2025/26 Rates \$	2026/27 Rates \$	Increase \$	Increase %
Residential					
Example	475,000	3,482	3,873	391	11.2%
Mode Value	530,000	3,651	4,057	406	11.1%
Median Value	580,000	3,805	4,223	418	11.0%
Average Value	641,611	3,995	4,429	434	10.9%
Example	671,000	4,085	4,527	442	10.8%
Example	730,000	4,267	4,724	457	10.7%
Example	910,000	4,821	5,324	503	10.4%
Commercial					
Example	360,000	5,171	5,707	536	10.4%
Median Value	720,000	9,337	10,287	950	10.2%
Example	1,660,000	20,213	22,246	2,033	10.1%
Average Value	1,872,296	22,670	24,947	2,277	10.0%
Example	3,150,000	37,454	41,202	3,748	10.0%
Example	6,740,000	78,994	86,874	7,880	10.0%
Example	7,890,000	92,301	101,504	9,203	10.0%
Example	10,300,000	120,187	132,164	11,977	10.0%
Farmland (General and Community Services Rates only)					
Median Value	786,500	2,057	2,223	166	8.1%
Average Value	1,668,460	4,229	4,577	348	8.2%
Example	1,889,000	4,772	5,166	394	8.3%
Example	2,310,000	5,808	6,290	482	8.3%
Example	3,720,000	9,280	10,053	773	8.3%
Example	4,010,000	9,994	10,827	833	8.3%
Example	6,690,000	16,592	17,980	1,388	8.4%
Lifestyle (General, Community Services & Kerbside Collection Rates only)					
Example	625,000	2,291	2,454	163	7.1%
Example	790,000	2,774	2,977	203	7.3%
Median Value	800,000	2,803	3,009	206	7.3%
Average Value	1,085,000	3,636	3,912	276	7.6%
Mode Value	1,124,380	3,751	4,037	286	7.6%
Example	1,200,000	3,972	4,276	304	7.7%

Definitions

Mode – this is the most frequently occurring capital value.

Median – this capital value is the one in the middle of the list of individual capital values. Half of the values are above this amount, and half below.

Average – this is the capital value calculated if the whole value in each category was divided by the number of properties in each category.

Example – these properties provide additional example rate accounts.

Mix of Funding Mechanisms by Group Activity

The following funding mechanisms are applied to the Council’s group activities. All mechanisms that have been used are in accordance with the Revenue and Financing Policy.

	General Rate	Community Services Rate	Kerbside Collection Rate	City-wide Water Rates	City-wide Drainage Rates	Allanton Drainage Rate	Blanket Bay Drainage Rate	Curles Point Drainage Rate	Private Street Lighting Rate	Warm Dunedin Rate	Revenue ¹	Loans Raised	Sale of Assets	Reduction in Loans and Advances	Dunedin City Holdings Limited Interest and Dividend	NZTA Waka Kotahi Income	Cash	Development Contributions
Community Recreation																		
Resilient City																		
Creative and Cultural Vibrancy																		
Water Supply																		
Waste Minimisation																		
Sewerage and Sewage																		
Stormwater																		
City Properties																		
Regulatory Services																		
Vibrant Economy																		
Roading and Footpaths																		
Treaty Partnership																		
Governance and Support Services																		

¹ Revenue includes fees and charges, subsidies, capital revenue, interest and dividends (other than Dunedin City Holdings Limited dividends). Revenue also includes water rates based on quantity of water and any lump sum payments for the Blanket Bay and Curles Point drainage system.

Funding Principles

The Dunedin City Council, in adopting the rating method, takes into consideration the following funding principles:

- 1 That, in so far as possible, the rating method should be simple, efficient and understandable.
- 2 People who benefit (including secondary beneficiaries) should contribute to costs.
- 3 Capital value is the primary method of determining the rating method. Capital value is based on market value and reflects the property valuation.
- 4 Property rates are a mechanism, which contains principles of public benefit taxation. Rates are not a user-pays mechanism.
- 5 The application of funding mechanisms should not distort markets.
- 6 The funding of activities and services should have regard to the interests of residents and ratepayers, including future ratepayers.
- 7 The funding of services and activities should not make these unaffordable.
- 8 People who pollute or damage the environment should bear the cost of redress.
- 9 To promote fairness and equity in rating, fixed charges may be used.
- 10 Where changes are contemplated to the rating method, transition arrangements may be used.
- 11 Specific rating areas may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

That the Council excludes the public from the following part of the proceedings of this meeting (pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987) namely:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reasons for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution	Reason for Confidentiality
C1 Confirmation of the Confidential Minutes of Ordinary Council meeting - 24 February 2026 - Public Excluded	<p>S7(2)(b)(ii) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information.</p> <p>S7(2)(g) The withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege.</p> <p>S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.</p> <p>S7(2)(i) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to</p>	.	

	<p>carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations).</p>		
<p>C2 Confidential Council Action List Update</p>	<p>S7(2)(b)(ii) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information.</p> <p>S7(2)(g) The withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege.</p> <p>S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.</p> <p>S7(2)(i) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations).</p>	<p>S48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</p>	

<p>C3 Confidential Council Forward Work Programme</p>	<p>S7(2)(a) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of a deceased person.</p> <p>S7(2)(d) The withholding of the information is necessary to avoid prejudice to measures protecting the health and safety of members of the public.</p> <p>S7(2)(g) The withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege.</p> <p>S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.</p> <p>S7(2)(i) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations).</p>	<p>S48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</p>	
<p>C4 Investment Framework</p>	<p>s48(1)(d) Check to make report confidential.</p>	<p>s48(1)(d) The exclusion of the public from the part of the meeting is necessary to enable</p>	<p>Commercial sensitivity.</p>

		the local authority to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation.	
C5 DCHL Update	s48(1)(d) Check to make report confidential.	s48(1)(d) The exclusion of the public from the part of the meeting is necessary to enable the local authority to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation.	Commercial sensitivity.

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act, or Section 6 or Section 7 or Section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as shown above after each item.